

# **Concept2**

## **Performance Monitor CSAFE Communication Definition**

Filename: Concept2 PM CSAFE Communication Definition.doc

Revision: 0.27  
8/8/2023 10:13:00 AM

### **Concept2**

105 Industrial Park Drive  
Morrisville, VT 05661  
802-888-5226 (Voice)  
802-888-6331 (Fax)  
[rowing@concept2.com](mailto:rowing@concept2.com)

## Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>LIST OF FIGURES.....</b>                           | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>LIST OF TABLES.....</b>                            | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>PURPOSE AND SCOPE.....</b>                         | <b>6</b>  |
| DOCUMENT HISTORY .....                                | 6         |
| RELATED DOCUMENTS .....                               | 7         |
| <b>OVERVIEW .....</b>                                 | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>INTERFACES .....</b>                               | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>CSAFE PROTOCOL DEFINITION .....</b>                | <b>8</b>  |
| FRAME STRUCTURE.....                                  | 8         |
| FRAME CONTENTS.....                                   | 9         |
| Command Format .....                                  | 10        |
| Response Format.....                                  | 10        |
| PM MANUFACTURER INFORMATION .....                     | 11        |
| PM EXTENSIONS .....                                   | 11        |
| <b>LINK LAYER DEFINITION.....</b>                     | <b>12</b> |
| USB .....   | 12        |
| SMART BLUETOOTH .....                                 | 14        |
| <b>PUBLIC CSAFE .....</b>                             | <b>47</b> |
| FEATURES.....   | 47        |
| Public CSAFE Default Configuration.....               | 47        |
| Public CSAFE State Machine Operation .....            | 47        |
| Public CSAFE Unsupported Features .....               | 48        |
| Programmed Workout Parameter Limits .....             | 49        |
| COMMAND LIST.....                                     | 50        |
| Public Short Commands.....                            | 50        |
| Public Long Commands .....                            | 52        |
| C2 Proprietary Short Commands .....                   | 53        |
| C2 Proprietary Long Commands.....                     | 54        |
| SETTING UP AND PERFORMING WORKOUT.....                | 56        |
| SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.....                            | 58        |
| ScreenType Commands .....                             | 58        |
| Maximum Block Size Commands.....                      | 58        |
| Fixed Block Size Command Responses.....               | 58        |
| COMMAND LIST.....                                     | 58        |
| C2 Proprietary Short Get Configuration Commands ..... | 58        |
| C2 Proprietary Long Get Configuration Commands .....  | 61        |
| C2 Proprietary Short Get Data Commands .....          | 63        |
| C2 Proprietary Long Get Data Commands .....           | 66        |
| C2 Proprietary Short Set Configuration Commands ..... | 69        |
| C2 Proprietary Short Set Data Commands .....          | 69        |
| C2 Proprietary Long Set Configuration Commands .....  | 69        |
| C2 Proprietary Long Set Data Commands .....           | 73        |
| SETTING UP AND PERFORMING WORKOUT.....                | 77        |
| <b>SAMPLE FUNCTIONALITY.....</b>                      | <b>79</b> |
| PUBLIC CSAFE WORKOUT CONFIGURATION .....              | 79        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Fixed Distance.....                              | 79  |
| 2000m/500m splits, power goal of 200 watts.....  | 79  |
| Fixed Time .....                                 | 79  |
| 20:00/4:00 splits, power goal of 100 watts ..... | 79  |
| Predefined .....                                 | 80  |
| Standard List Workout #3 .....                   | 80  |
| PROPRIETARY CSAFE WORKOUT CONFIGURATION.....     | 80  |
| JustRow.....                                     | 80  |
| Fixed Distance.....                              | 81  |
| 2000m/500m splits.....                           | 81  |
| Fixed Time .....                                 | 81  |
| 20:00/4:00 splits.....                           | 81  |
| Fixed Calories .....                             | 82  |
| 100 Cals/20 Cal splits .....                     | 82  |
| Fixed Distance Interval .....                    | 83  |
| 500m/:30 rest .....                              | 83  |
| Fixed Time Interval.....                         | 83  |
| 2:00/:30 rest .....                              | 83  |
| Fixed Calorie Interval .....                     | 84  |
| 25c/1:00 rest.....                               | 84  |
| Variable Interval .....                          | 85  |
| v500m/1:00r...4.....                             | 85  |
| Variable Interval Undefined Rest.....            | 87  |
| v100m...2 .....                                  | 87  |
| Fixed Interval Undefined Rest .....              | 89  |
| CSAFE MISCELLANEOUS.....                         | 89  |
| Terminate Workout.....                           | 89  |
| Get Force Curve .....                            | 89  |
| APPENDIX A.....                                  | 94  |
| ENUMERATED VALUES.....                           | 94  |
| Operational State.....                           | 94  |
| Erg Model Type .....                             | 94  |
| Erg Machine Type.....                            | 94  |
| Workout Type .....                               | 95  |
| Interval Type.....                               | 95  |
| Workout State .....                              | 95  |
| Rowing State .....                               | 96  |
| Stroke State .....                               | 96  |
| Workout Duration Type .....                      | 96  |
| Display Units Type .....                         | 96  |
| Display Format Type .....                        | 96  |
| Workout Number .....                             | 96  |
| Workout Programming Mode .....                   | 97  |
| Stroke Rate State .....                          | 97  |
| Start Type.....                                  | 97  |
| Race Operation Type .....                        | 97  |
| Race State.....                                  | 97  |
| Race Type .....                                  | 98  |
| Race Start State .....                           | 99  |
| Screen Type .....                                | 99  |
| Screen Value (Workout Type) .....                | 99  |
| Screen Value (Race Type) .....                   | 100 |
| Screen Value (CSAFE Type) .....                  | 101 |
| Screen Status .....                              | 101 |
| Status Type.....                                 | 101 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Display Update Rate .....                                   | 102        |
| Wireless Channel Flags.....                                 | 102        |
| Log Structure Identifiers .....                             | 102        |
| CPU Speed/Tick Rate .....                                   | 102        |
| Tach Wire Test Status .....                                 | 102        |
| Tach Simulator Status .....                                 | 102        |
| GAME IDENTIFIER / VERIFIED INFORMATION.....                 | 103        |
| COMMUNICATING WITH THE PM USING CSAFE COMMANDS.....         | 104        |
| Retrieving Heartrate Belt Information .....                 | 104        |
| Commanding the PM5 to Pair with a known Heartrate Belt..... | 104        |
| <b>APPENDIX B.....</b>                                      | <b>105</b> |
| DATA REPRESENTATION.....                                    | 105        |
| Time and Distance Displayed .....                           | 105        |
| Time and Distance Stored in Workout Log.....                | 105        |
| DATA CALCULATION.....                                       | 105        |
| Display .....   | 105        |
| Workout Log.....  | 105        |
| PACE CONVERSIONS.....                                       | 105        |
| Watts <-> Pace.....   | 105        |
| Calories/Hr <-> Pace.....                                   | 106        |
| Pace <-> /500m Pace.....                                    | 106        |
| DATA CONSTRUCTION.....                                      | 106        |
| Two Byte Data .....   | 106        |
| Three Byte Data .....                                       | 106        |
| Four Byte Data .....  | 107        |
| DATA DECONSTRUCTION .....                                   | 107        |
| Two Byte Data .....   | 107        |
| Three Byte Data .....                                       | 108        |
| Four Byte Data .....  | 108        |
| <b>APPENDIX C.....</b>                                      | <b>110</b> |
| ROW/SKI ERG STANDARD LIST WORKOUTS.....                     | 110        |
| ROW/SKI ERG CUSTOM LIST WORKOUTS.....                       | 110        |
| BIKE ERG STANDARD LIST WORKOUTS .....                       | 110        |
| BIKE ERG CUSTOM LIST WORKOUTS .....                         | 110        |
| <b>APPENDIX D.....</b>                                      | <b>111</b> |
| ERROR CODE LIST .....                                       | 111        |
| <b>APPENDIX E.....</b>                                      | <b>162</b> |
| PM STATE TRANSITIONS .....                                  | 162        |

## List of Figures

|  |    |
|--|----|
| FIGURE 1 - STANDARD FRAME FORMAT .....   | 8  |
| FIGURE 2 - EXTENDED FRAME FORMAT .....   | 8  |
| FIGURE 3 - LONG COMMAND FORMAT .....   | 10 |
| FIGURE 4 - SHORT COMMAND FORMAT .....  | 10 |
| FIGURE 5 - RESPONSE FRAME CONTENTS FORMAT .....                                | 10 |
| FIGURE 6 - INDIVIDUAL COMMAND RESPONSE FORMAT .....                            | 10 |
| FIGURE 7 – PUBLIC CSAFE STATE MACHINE DIAGRAM.....                             | 48 |
| FIGURE 8 – EXAMPLE PUBLIC CSAFE PM WORKOUT SETUP AND PROGRESS MONITORING ..... | 56 |
| FIGURE 9 – EXAMPLE PUBLIC CSAFE PM SUCCESSIVE JUSTROW WORKOUTS .....           | 57 |
| FIGURE 10 – MAXIMUM BLOCK SIZE COMMANDS.....                                   | 58 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| FIGURE 11 – FIXED BLOCK SIZED COMMAND RESPONSES .....                                | 58 |
| FIGURE 12 – EXAMPLE PROPRIETARY CSAFE PM WORKOUT SETUP AND PROGRESS MONITORING ..... | 77 |

## List of Tables

|  |    |
|--|----|
| TABLE 1 - DOCUMENT MODIFICATION HISTORY .....                  | 6  |
| TABLE 2 - RELATED DOCUMENTS .....                              | 7  |
| TABLE 3 – COMMUNICATION INTERFACE VERSUS FUNCTIONALITY .....   | 7  |
| TABLE 4 - EXTENDED FRAME ADDRESSING.....                       | 9  |
| TABLE 5 - UNIQUE FRAME FLAGS .....                             | 9  |
| TABLE 6 - BYTE STUFFING VALUES .....                           | 9  |
| TABLE 7 - COMMAND FIELD TYPES.....                             | 10 |
| TABLE 8 - RESPONSE FIELD TYPES.....                            | 11 |
| TABLE 9 – RESPONSE STATUS BYTE BIT-MAPPING.....                | 11 |
| TABLE 10 - CSAFE CONCEPT2 PM INFORMATION.....                  | 11 |
| TABLE 11 - PM-SPECIFIC CSAFE COMMAND WRAPPERS.....             | 11 |
| TABLE 12 - PM PROPRIETARY CSAFE COMMAND WRAPPERS .....         | 12 |
| TABLE 13 - PM USB DEFINITIONS .....                            | 12 |
| TABLE 14 – C2 PM BTS PERIPHERAL : ATTRIBUTE TABLE.....         | 14 |
| TABLE 15 – C2 MULTIPLEXED INFORMATION: DATA DEFINITIONS.....   | 31 |
| TABLE 16 – PM PUBLIC CSAFE PROTOCOL DEFAULTS .....             | 47 |
| TABLE 17 - PM UNSUPPORTED PUBLIC CSAFE PROTOCOL FEATURES.....  | 48 |
| TABLE 18 – PM3/PM4 WORKOUT CONFIGURATION PARAMETER LIMITS..... | 49 |
| TABLE 19 – PM5 WORKOUT CONFIGURATION PARAMETER LIMITS.....     | 49 |

## Purpose and Scope

This document contains the CSAFE communications definition for applications communicating with Performance Monitor (PMs) using any of the available interfaces: 1. USB, 2. Blue Tooth Smart 3. RS485. Information in this document combined with the documents referred to in Table 2 should provide the developer with sufficient information to create applications that communicate with the PM over any communication interface.

## Document History

**Table 1 - Document Modification History**

| <b>Edit Date</b> | <b>Engineer</b> | <b>Description of Modification</b>   |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
| 3/11/19          | Mark Lyons      | Initial outline created. V0.01   |
| 4/2/19           | Mark Lyons      | Numerous updates including list of errors. V0.02   |
| 4/5/19           | Mark Lyons      | Numerous updates including more sample functionality. V0.03  |
| 4/10/19          | Mark Lyons      | Numerous updates including more sample functionality. V0.04  |
| 4/10/19          | Mark Lyons      | Add appendix items on construction/deconstruction of multi-byte values. V0.05                                  |
| 4/16/19          | Mark Lyons      | More sample functionality. V0.06   |
| 8/16/19          | Mark Lyons      | More sample functionality (Public CSAFE). V0.07  |
| 6/8/20           | Mark Lyons      | Added definition for Fixed Interval Undefined Rest workouts V0.08  |
| 8/25/20          | Mark Lyons      | Added screen value definitions and new command V0.09   |
| 9/3/20           | Mark Lyons      | Added 2 additional Device Info characteristics V0.10   |
| 9/11/20          | Mark Lyons      | Added CPU speed/tick rate enumeration V0.11  |
| 2/15/21          | Mark Lyons      | Added explanation of setting SplitDurationDistance in Variable Interval Workouts with Undefined Rest V0.12     |
| 2/23/21          | Mark Lyons      | Added Appendix E with PM state transitions, V0.13  |
| 3/22/21          | Mark Lyons      | Minor updates, V0.14   |
| 7/28/21          | Mark Lyons      | Added get force curve sample, V0.15  |
| 12/13/21         | Mark Lyons      | Updated CSAFE_PM_GET_PRODUCTCONFIGURATION response definition, V0.16   |
| 1/6/22           | Mark Lyons      | Added note that Force Curve is not supported in PM5v1, V0.17   |
| 2/15/22          | Mark Lyons      | Removed Wi-Fi parameters (unused) from Set_RaceIdleModeParams, V0.18   |
| 4/13/22          | Mark Lyons      | Added new BLE notifications and CSAFE command, V0.19   |
| 9/13/22          | Mark Lyons      | Updated GATT Server properties for Rowing characteristics to NOTIFY, V0.20                                     |
| 10/24/22         | Mark Lyons      | Updated BLE characteristic table to indicate which values are firmware version specific, V0.21                 |
| 10/26/22         | Mark Lyons      | Added notes to indicate that any RaceOperationType other than Disable requires CSAFE extended frame addressing |
| 12/14/22         | Mark Lyons      | Added game score CSAFE command and BT notification, V0.22  |
| 12/15/22         | Mark Lyons      | Updated game score description and added Erg model type, V0.23   |
| 12/16/22         | Mark Lyons      | Added missing OBJ_ERGMODELTYPE_T definition, V0.24   |
| 03/23/23         | Mark Lyons      | Changed C2_PM_HEARTRATE_SERVICE_UUID from READ to WRITE, V0.25   |
| 04/06/23         | Mark Lyons      | Changed USB report ID 4 size from 62 to 500 bytes; added some additional enumeration definitions; V0.26        |
| 8/8/23           | Mark Lyons      | Updated Table 19 with the complete set of workout/split/interval duration limits, V0.27                        |
|                  |                 |  |

## Related Documents

**Table 2 - Related Documents**

| <b>Document Title</b>  | <b>Document Number - Date</b>   |
|--|---|
| CSAFE Protocol Technical Specification, V1.x                       | <a href="http://www.fitlinxx.com/csafe/">http://www.fitlinxx.com/csafe/</a> |
| Concept2 PM Bluetooth Smart Communication Interface Definition.doc |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

## Overview

Communication with the Performance Monitor (PM) is based on the CSAFE protocol. The CSAFE protocol was created to facilitate communication between fitness equipment and a host computer. The “public” CSAFE protocol implementation provides a basic framework for configuring workouts, and monitoring progress of those workouts, through a “state machine” style mechanism. So in order to be compatible with existing fitness equipment controllers, a public CSAFE implementation has been included with the PM.

Since the PM is substantially more programmable than the public CSAFE protocol can accommodate, a more expansive Concept2 proprietary CSAFE protocol implementation has also been included. It’s important to understand that a developer must use either the public CSAFE protocol or the full proprietary CSAFE protocol (e.g., simultaneous use of both protocols is not supported). Note that the public CSAFE protocol does include some very limited proprietary commands deemed necessary for basic operation. The full proprietary protocol has limited availability on some interfaces without special authenticating information that is made available by Concept2 to qualified developers.

## Interfaces

There are as many as three communications interfaces available depending on which generation Performance Monitor (PM). All performance monitor models (PM3/PM4/PM5) support a USB device interface, typically used for connecting to host computers. The PM4 and PM5 also support an RS485 interface typically used when interconnecting two or more monitors for racing or multi-machine workouts. The PM5 supports a Bluetooth Smart interface typically used when connecting to mobile device applications.

**Table 3 – Communication Interface versus Functionality**

| Interface  | PM3 | PM4 | PM5 | Description   | Application   |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|
| USB Device | x   | x   | x   | Access to public and full proprietary CSAFE if authenticated; otherwise, access to public and limited proprietary CSAFE | Connecting to host computer using Type A-B cable; connecting to mobile device using Type B-MicroB or custom |
| RS485      |     | x   | x   | Access to public and full proprietary CSAFE if authenticated; otherwise, access to public and limited proprietary CSAFE | Connecting multiple PMs using RJ45/Ethernet cables  |
| Bluetooth  |     |     | x   | Access to public and full   | Connecting to mobile devices  |

|       |  |  |  |                   |  |
|-------|--|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Smart |  |  |  | proprietary CSAFE |  |
|-------|--|--|--|-------------------|--|

All three interfaces utilize the CSAFE protocol to exchange commands and responses intended to configure and monitor PM operations. Each interface transports the CSAFE protocol using different link layer protocols. Adherence to these link layer protocols is equally as important as the CSAFE protocol in achieving successful communication with the PM.

## CSAFE Protocol Definition

In the CSAFE protocol, communication between the primary and the secondary device is accomplished using two basic frame types: standard frame and extended frame. The standard frame provides no provisions for slave-to-slave communication or multi-drop network configurations, as device addressing is implicit. The PM application requires explicit device addressing for numerous scenarios (as provided by the extended frame format) so that both frame types will be handled for our implementation. In general, the secondary device only speaks when responding to a primary's request. Certain exceptions may be made in very specific circumstances.

The standard frame is defined as a stream of bytes with the structure shown in Figure 1. No explicit addressing information is present in the standard frame and its use is appropriate for a primary communicating with a single secondary. The frame components (start flag, checksum, stop flag) provide a structure that allows unambiguously locating, validating, and interpreting a frame within a stream of bytes. The start flags and stop flag are unique values used to delineate the frame and, therefore, cannot appear in the frame contents or the checksum. A byte-stuffing technique is employed to ensure that these unique bytes do not occur elsewhere in the frame. A checksum is included in the frame to allow both the master and slave devices to verify the integrity of the "Frame Contents". Neither an acknowledgement (ACK) nor negative acknowledgement (NAK) at the frame level is an integral part of the protocol.

Note that if RaceOperationType is set to anything other than RACEOPERATIONTYPE\_DISABLE, extended frame addressing is required.

**Figure 1 - Standard Frame Format**

|                     |                |          |           |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Standard Start Flag | Frame Contents | Checksum | Stop Flag |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|

The extended frame is defined as stream of bytes with the structure shown in Figure 2. Note that the standard and extended frames are identical with the exception of the frame-unique start flag and the device address information. The extended frame is appropriate for a primary communicating with two or more secondary PMs.

**Figure 2 - Extended Frame Format**

|                     |                     |                |                |          |           |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Extended Start Flag | Destination Address | Source Address | Frame Contents | Checksum | Stop Flag |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-----------|

## Frame Structure

The frame structure is a stream of bytes with a unique start byte, optional addressing, frame contents (e.g., commands and responses), a checksum and a unique stop byte. The unique start and stop byte values are shown in Table 5. In order to ensure that these start and stop values do not appear anywhere in the frame, the primary and secondary devices perform "byte-stuffing" and "byte-unstuffing" on the byte stream (i.e., frame contents including extended frame addresses and checksum). This technique can be performed "on the fly" without impacting the data stream buffering requirements, since the extra bytes only exist on the data link.

The extended frame addressing rules are summarized in Table 4.

**Table 4 - Extended Frame Addressing**

| Address     | Description                             |
|-------------|---|
| 0x00        | PC Host (primary)                       |
| 0x01 – 0xFC | <unassigned>                            |
| 0xFD        | Default secondary address               |
| 0xFE        | Reserved for expansion                  |
| 0xFF        | “Broadcast” accepted by all secondary’s |

The “byte-stuffing” algorithm simply substitutes two bytes for each of the unique bytes listed in Table 5. The unique Byte Stuffing Flag is followed by a 0x00, 0x01, 0x02, or 0x03 as shown in Table 6 depending on the byte being replaced. The impact of this technique on the data link is that the frame size could increase in size by a factor of two in the worst case.

**Table 5 - Unique Frame Flags**

| Description               | Value |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Extended Frame Start Flag | 0xF0  |
| Standard Frame Start Flag | 0xF1  |
| Stop Frame Flag           | 0xF2  |
| Byte Stuffing Flag        | 0xF3  |

**Table 6 - Byte Stuffing Values**

| Frame Byte Value | Byte-Stuffed Value |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 0xF0             | 0xF3, 0x00         |
| 0xF1             | 0xF3, 0x01         |
| 0xF2             | 0xF3, 0x02         |
| 0xF3             | 0xF3, 0x03         |

The frame beginning and end are designated by the unique Start and Stop bytes. If a Start or Stop byte is missed, the frame is discarded and frame resynchronization occurs at the beginning of the next frame. Once a full frame is received and all “byte-unstuffing” is performed, a one-byte checksum is computed with byte-by-byte XORing of the frame contents (e.g., excluding start/stop flags and addresses) to verify frame integrity. The frame definition does not explicitly place any limits on the frame length. Because the entire frame contents must be buffered before computing the checksum, memory resources on the secondary devices typically establish the restrictions on frame length. For CSAFE protocol compatibility, the following frame length restrictions are invoked for the PM physical link:

1. A maximum frame size of 120 bytes including start/stop flags, checksum and byte stuffing
2. All flow control handled natively as part of physical link

## Frame Contents

The CSAFE protocol transports frame content data consisting of both commands and responses. The only restrictions on the frame contents relate to length of frame and the requirement that individual commands/ responses

do not straddle a frame boundary (i.e., no partial commands/responses within a frame). The following sections detail the command and response formats.

### **Command Format**

All commands have one of two basic formats: long command or short command. Long commands are those including command data while short commands are command only. The command is represented by a single byte with the command address space partitioned equally (i.e., long commands have MS bit clear and short commands have MS bit set). Figure 3 and Figure 4 illustrate the long and short command formats, respectively.

**Figure 3 - Long Command Format**



**Figure 4 - Short Command Format**



In the long command format, the Long Command and Data Byte Count fields are single bytes. The Data Byte Count field determines the Data field size. The short command format consists solely of the single byte Short Command. Table 7 summarizes the command field types for both the long and short commands. Note that the command formats allows a long command with a Data Byte Count of 0 and no bytes in the Data field. The virtue of the Data Byte Count field in the long command is to allow slave devices to handle unrecognized commands by merely disregarding the command and its data, while continuing to process succeeding commands within the same frame.

**Table 7 - Command Field Types**

| Description     | Size (Bytes) | Value       |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Long Command    | 1            | 0x00 – 0x7F |
| Short Command   | 1            | 0x80 – 0xFF |
| Data Byte Count | 1            | 0 - 255     |
| Data            | Variable     | 0 - 255     |

Multiple complete commands can be included in a single frame, but no partial commands or responses are allowed. When sending a frame consisting of multiple commands to a secondary device, the resulting response frame consists of multiple command responses.

### **Response Format**

All responses have the same Frame Contents format as shown in Figure 5. The status byte is bit-mapped in order to indicate frame count, status and state machine state within the single byte. See Table 9 for status byte bit-mapping definitions.

**Figure 5 - Response Frame Contents Format**



**Figure 6 - Individual Command Response Format**

| Command | Data Byte Count | Data |
|---------|-----------------|------|
|---------|-----------------|------|

**Table 8 - Response Field Types**

| Description           | Size (Bytes) | Value       |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Status                | 1            | 0x00 – 0x7F |
| Command Response Data | Variable     | 0 - 255     |
| Command               | 1            | 0x00 – 0xFF |
| Data Byte Count       | 1            | 1 - 255     |
| Data                  | Variable     | 0 - 255     |

**Table 9 – Response Status Byte Bit-Mapping**

| Description           | Bit Mask | Notes  |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Frame Toggle          | 0x80     | Toggles between 0 and 1 on alternate frames  |
| Previous Frame Status | 0x30     | 0x00: Ok<br>0x10: Reject<br>0x20: Bad<br>0x30: Not ready   |
| State Machine State   | 0x0F     | 0x00: Error<br>0x01: Ready<br>0x02: Idle<br>0x03: Have ID<br>0x05: In Use<br>0x06: Pause<br>0x07: Finish<br>0x08: Manual<br>0x09: Off line |

## PM Manufacturer Information

Table 10 summarizes the Concept2 PM product-specific information CSAFE information.

**Table 10 - CSAFE Concept2 PM Information**

| Product Information     | Description            |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Manufacturer ID         | 22                     |
| Class Identifier        | 2                      |
| Model                   | PM3: 3, PM4: 4, PM5: 5 |
| Maximum Frame Length    | 120 Bytes              |
| Minimum Inter-frame Gap | 50 msec.               |

## PM Extensions

The PM extensions to the frame protocol involve utilizing one pre-defined custom command that serves as a “wrapper” for additional PM-specific commands. The one command is defined in Table 11. The one custom command wrapper is used to expand the CSAFE command set for additional configuration and data operations. See Public CSAFE section for a detailed explanation of the command wrapper implementation.

**Table 11 - PM-Specific CSAFE Command Wrappers**

| Command Name          | Command Identifier |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| CSAFE_SETUSERCFG1_CMD | 0x1A               |

Additional PM proprietary extensions to the frame protocol involve utilizing four commands added to the existing public CSAFE protocol command set that serve as “wrappers” for the Concept2 proprietary command set. The four commands are defined in Table 12. The four command wrappers are used to functionally partition the PM command set space into “push” (i.e., set) and “pull” (i.e., get) operations for configuration and data. The use of these command wrappers allow the PM to support existing CSAFE protocol commands while introducing PM proprietary commands only accessible via the command set extension. Note that any wrapper can be used to access any proprietary command (e.g., there is no requirement to use the “set PM configuration” wrapper to access a configuration command).

**Table 12 - PM Proprietary CSAFE Command Wrappers**

| Command Name        | Command Identifier |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| CSAFE_SETPMCFG_CMD  | 0x76               |
| CSAFE_SETPMDATA_CMD | 0x77               |
| CSAFE_GETPMCFG_CMD  | 0x7E               |
| CSAFE_GETPMDATA_CMD | 0x7F               |

## Link Layer Definition

The CSAFE protocol transported over the USB or Smart Bluetooth link layer must still comply with the fundamental command and response behavior. Since both transport mechanisms can move data much more quickly than it takes the PM to respond, it is necessary for the “application” to not send additional commands until either a response has been received or the minimum frame spacing has elapsed.

## USB

The PM support USB Version 1.10, operating at full speed (12 Mb/s). Specifically, the PM enumerates itself as a Human Interface Device (HID) with a control endpoint and two interrupt endpoints (IN/OUT).

**Table 13 - PM USB Definitions**

| Parameter                     | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Bus Specification             | USB 1.10  |
| Bus Speed                     | Full-speed (12 Mbits/sec)   |
| Control Endpoint Max Pkt Size | 8 bytes   |
| Device Description            | Bus powered (98 mA max), 1 interface configuration (0)  |
| Interface Description         | Human Interface Device (HID)  |
| Manufacturer string           | “Concept2”  |
| Product string                | “Concept2 Performance Monitor 3 (PM3)” or<br>“Concept2 Performance Monitor 4 (PM4)”<br>“Concept2 Performance Monitor 5 (PM5)”   |
| Endpoints                     | IN: Interrupt/EP3/polling rate: 8 msec.<br>OUT: Interrupt/EP4/polling rate: 4 msec.   |
| HID Reports                   | ID #1 – 20 bytes + 1 byte report ID<br>ID #2 – 120 bytes + 1 byte report ID<br>ID #4 – 62 bytes + 1 byte report ID<br>or<br>ID #4 – 500 bytes + 1 byte report ID<br>(Valid for v33.001 – v149.99 only)<br>(Valid for v733.001 – v749.99 only) |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | (Valid for v172.001 – v199.99 only)<br>(Valid for v872.001 – v899.99 only)<br>(Valid for v330.001 – v349.99 only)<br>(Valid for v211.003 – v249.99 only)<br>(Valid for v911.003 – v949.99 only)<br>(Valid for v363.003 – v399.99 only)<br>(Valid for v256.000 – v299.99 only)<br>(Valid for v956.000 – v999.99 only)<br>(Valid for v406.000 – v449.99 only) |
|--|---|

The report ID is always the first byte in the USB packet followed by the CSAFE frame.

## Smart Bluetooth

Table 14 – C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

| C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table                 |   |  |                         |   |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|
| C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66 |   |  |                         |   |
| UUID   | Type  | Value  | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
| 0x1800   | GAP primary service                                       | GAP_SERVICE_UUID   | READ                    | Start of GAP Service (Mandatory)                                |
| 0x2A00   | GAP device name characteristic                            | “PM5 43000000”<br>where 43000000 is the actual PM5 serial number.  | READ                    | Device name characteristic value                                |
| 0x2A01   | GAP appearance characteristic                             | 0x0000   | READ                    | Appearance characteristic value                                 |
| 0x2A02   | GAP peripheral privacy characteristic                     | 0x00 (GAP_PRIVACY_DISABLED)  | READ/WRITE              | Peripheral privacy characteristic value                         |
| 0x2A03   | GAP reconnect address characteristic                      | 00:00:00:00:00:00  | READ/WRITE              | Reconnection address characteristic value                       |
| 0x2A04   | Peripheral preferred connection parameters characteristic | 0x0018 (30ms preferred min connection interval)<br>0x0018 (30ms preferred max connection interval)<br>0x0000 (0 preferred slave latency)<br>0x03E8 (10000ms preferred supervision timeout) | READ                    | Peripheral preferred connection parameters characteristic value |
| 0x1801   | GATT primary service                                      | GATT_SERVICE_UUID  | READ                    | Start of GATT Service (Mandatory)                               |
| 0x2A05   | Service changed characteristic                            | (null)   | (none)                  | Service changed characteristic value                            |

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID          | Type                                       | Value                                 | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x2902        | GATT client configuration characteristic   | 00:00 (2 bytes)                       | READ/WRITE              | Write 01:00 to enable notifications, 00:00 to disable   |
| <b>0x0010</b> | C2 device information primary service      | C2_DEVINFO_SERVICE_UUID               | READ                    | Start of C2 Device Information Service  |
| <b>0x0011</b> | C2 model number string characteristic      | (Model Number, “PM5”) (16 bytes)      | READ                    | Model number string<br>(Valid for PM5 V150 – V199.99 only)<br>(Valid for PM5 V204 – V299.99 only)                             |
| <b>0x0012</b> | C2 serial number string characteristic     | (Serial Number) (9 bytes)             | READ                    | Serial number string  |
| <b>0x0013</b> | C2 hardware revision string characteristic | (Hardware Revision) (3 bytes)         | READ                    | Hardware revision string  |
| <b>0x0014</b> | C2 firmware revision string characteristic | (Firmware Revision) (20 bytes)        | READ                    | Firmware revision string  |
| <b>0x0015</b> | C2 manufacturer name string characteristic | “Concept2” (16 bytes)                 | READ                    | Manufacturer name string  |
| <b>0x0016</b> | Erg Machine Type characteristic            | (Connected Erg Machine Type) (1 byte) | READ                    | Erg Machine Type enumerated value. <sup>1</sup><br>(Valid for PM5 V150 – V199.99 only)<br>(Valid for PM5 V204 – V299.99 only) |

<sup>1</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID          | Type                          | Value                          | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>0x0017</b> | ATT MTU characteristic        | (ATT Rx MTU) (2 bytes)         | READ                    | 23 – 512 bytes<br>(Valid for PM5 V168.050 – V199.99 only)<br>(Valid for PM5 V204.006 – V299.99 only) |
| <b>0x0018</b> | LL DLE characteristic         | (LL Max Tx/Rx Bytes) (2 bytes) | READ                    | 27 – 251 bytes<br>(Valid for PM5 V168.050 – V199.99 only)<br>(Valid for PM5 V204.006 – V299.99 only) |
| <b>0x0020</b> | C2 PM control primary service | C2_PM_CONTROL_SERVICE_UUID     | READ                    | Start of C2 PM Control Primary Service   |
| <b>0x0021</b> | C2 PM receive characteristic  | (Up to 20 bytes)               | WRITE                   | Control command in the form of a CSAFE frame sent to PM. <sup>2</sup>                                |
| <b>0x0022</b> | C2 PM transmit characteristic | (Up to 20 bytes)               | READ                    | Response to command in the form of a CSAFE frame from the PM.  |
| <b>0x0030</b> | C2 rowing primary service     | C2_PM_CONTROL_SERVICE_UUID     | READ                    | Start of C2 Rowing Service   |

<sup>2</sup> See Appendix for additional information on CSAFE commands

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type                                    | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|--------|---|------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x0031 | C2 rowing general status characteristic | (19 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Workout Type <sup>3</sup>(enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTTYPE<sup>4</sup><br/>     typedef enum {<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_JUSTROW_NOSPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; JustRow, no splits (0). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_JUSTROW_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; JustRow, splits (1). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_NOSPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed distance, no splits (2). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed distance, splits (3). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_NOSPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed time, no splits (4). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed time, splits (5). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed time interval (6). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed distance interval (7). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Variable interval (8). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_UNDEFINEDREST_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Variable interval, undefined rest (9). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALORIE_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed calorie, splits (10). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDWATTMINUTE_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed watt-minute, splits (11). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALS_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed calorie interval (12). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_NUM<br/>         /**&lt; Number of workout types (13). */<br/>     } OBJ_WORKOUTTYPE_T;<br/>     Interval Type<sup>5</sup>(enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERVALTYPE<br/>     Workout State (enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTSTATE<br/>     Rowing State (enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_ROWINGSTATE<br/>     Stroke State (enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATE<br/>     Total Work Distance Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKDISTANCE     }</p> |

Revision 0.27

17

| C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table                 |  |            |                         |  |
|--|--|------------|-------------------------|--|
| C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66 |  |            |                         |  |
| UUID   | Type   | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
| 0x0032   | C2 rowing additional status 1 characteristic | (17 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Speed Lo (0.001m/s lsb), CSAFE_GETSPEED_CMD<sup>6</sup><br/>     Speed Hi,<br/>     Stroke Rate (strokes/min), CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKERATE<br/>     Heartrate (bpm, 255=invalid),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_AVG_HEARTRATE<br/>     Current Pace Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_500MPACE<br/>     Current Pace Hi,<br/>     Average Pace Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_500MPACE<br/>     Average Pace Hi,<br/>     Rest Distance Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTDISTANCE<br/>     Rest Distance Hi,<br/>     Rest Time Lo, (0.01 sec lsb) CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTTIME<br/>     Rest Time Mid,<br/>     Rest Time Hi<br/>     Erg Machine Type <sup>7</sup></p> |

<sup>3</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values definitions<sup>4</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value<sup>5</sup> This value will change depending on where you are in the interval (work, rest, etc). Use workout type to determine whether the intervals are time or distance intervals.<sup>6</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value<sup>7</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values definitions. For MultiErg workouts, this will be the Machine Type of the current interval, which may not be the same as the connected Machine.

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type   | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|--------|--|------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x0033 | C2 rowing additional status 2 characteristic | (20 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Interval Count, CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT<sup>8</sup><br/>     Average Power Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_POWER<br/>     Average Power Hi,<br/>     Total Calories Lo (cals),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_CALORIES<br/>     Total Calories Hi,<br/>     Split/Int Avg Pace Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_500MPACE<br/>     Split/Int Avg Pace Hi,<br/>     Split/Int Avg Power Lo (watts),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_POWER<br/>     Split/Int Avg Power Hi,<br/>     Split/Int Avg Calories Lo (cals/hr),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_CALORIES<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Calories Hi,<br/>     Last Split Time Lo (0.1 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_SPLITTIME<br/>     Last Split Time Mid,<br/>     Last Split Time High,<br/>     Last Split Distance Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_SPLITDISTANCE<br/>     (in meters)<br/>     Last Split Distance Mid,<br/>     Last Split Distance Hi</p> |

<sup>8</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value

| <b>C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table</b>                 |   |              |                                |  |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66</b> |   |              |                                |  |
| <b>UUID</b>   | <b>Type</b>   | <b>Value</b> | <b>GATT Server Permissions</b> | <b>Notes</b>   |
| <b>0x0034</b>   | C2 rowing general status and additional status sample rate characteristic | (1 byte)     | WRITE/READ                     | Determines how often slave sends general status and additional status data as notifications. Set rate as follows:<br>0 – 1 sec<br>1 – 500ms (default if characteristic is not explicitly set by the app)<br>2 – 250ms<br>3 – 100ms |

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type                                 | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x0035 | C2 rowing stroke data characteristic | (20 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Drive Length (0.01 meters, max = 2.55m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Drive Time (0.01 sec, max = 2.55 sec),<br/>     Stroke Recovery Time Lo (0.01 sec, max = 655.35 sec),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Recovery Time Hi, CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<sup>9</sup><br/>     Stroke Distance Lo (0.01 m, max=655.35m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Distance Hi,<br/>     Peak Drive Force Lo (0.1 lbs of force, max=6553.5m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Peak Drive Force Hi,<br/>     Average Drive Force Lo (0.1 lbs of force, max=6553.5m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Average Drive Force Hi,<br/>     Work Per Stroke Lo (0.1 Joules, max=6553.5 Joules),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Work Per Stroke Hi<br/>     Stroke Count Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Count Hi,</p> |

<sup>9</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID          | Type  | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
|---------------|---|------------|-------------------------|---|
| <b>0x0036</b> | C2 rowing additional stroke data characteristic | (15 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Stroke Power Lo (watts), CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_POWER<br/>     Stroke Power Hi,<br/>     Stroke Calories Lo (cal/hr),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_CALORICBURNRATE<br/>     Stroke Calories Hi,<br/>     Stroke Count Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Count Hi,<br/>     Projected Work Time Lo (secs),<br/>     Projected Work Time Mid,<br/>     Projected Work Time Hi,<br/>     Projected Work Distance Lo (meters),<br/>     Projected Work Distance Mid,<br/>     Projected Work Distance Hi</p> |

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type   | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
|--------|--|------------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0037 | C2 rowing split/interval data characteristic | (18 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Split/Interval Time Lo (0.1 sec lsb),<br/>     Split/Interval Time Mid,<br/>     Split/Interval Time High,<br/>     Split/Interval Distance Lo ( 1m lsb),<br/>     Split/Interval Distance Mid,<br/>     Split/Interval Distance High,<br/>     Interval Rest Time Lo (1 sec lsb),<br/>     Interval Rest Time Hi,<br/>     Interval Rest Distance Lo (1m lsb),<br/>     Interval Rest Distance Hi<br/>     Split/Interval Type<sup>10</sup>,<br/>     Split/Interval Number,</p> |

<sup>10</sup> This value will change depending on where you are in the interval (work, rest, etc). Use workout type to determine whether the intervals are time or distance intervals

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type  | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
|--------|---|------------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0038 | C2 rowing additional split/interval data characteristic | (19 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Stroke Rate,<br/>     Split/Interval Work Heartrate,<br/>     Split/Interval Rest Heartrate,<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Pace Lo (0.1 sec lsb)<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Pace Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Total Calories Lo (Cals),<br/>     Split/Interval Total Calories Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Calories Lo (Cals/Hr),<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Calories Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Speed Lo (0.001 m/s, max=65.534 m/s)<br/>     Split/Interval Speed Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Power Lo (Watts, max = 65.534 kW)<br/>     Split/Interval Power Hi<br/>     Split Avg Drag Factor,<br/>     Split/Interval Number,<br/>     Erg Machine Type<sup>11</sup></p> |

<sup>11</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values definitions. For MultiErg workouts, this will be the Machine Type of the current interval, which may not be the same as the connected Machine.

| C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table                 |  |            |                         |  |
|--|--|------------|-------------------------|--|
| C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66 |  |            |                         |  |
| UUID   | Type   | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
| 0x0039   | C2 rowing end of workout summary data characteristic | (20 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Log Entry Date Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Date Hi,<br/>     Log Entry Time Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Time Hi,<br/>     Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Average Stroke Rate,<br/>     Ending Heartrate,<br/>     Average Heartrate,<br/>     Min Heartrate,<br/>     Max Heartrate,<br/>     Drag Factor Average,<br/>     Recovery Heart Rate, (zero = not valid data. After 1 minute of rest/recovery, PM5 sends this data as a revised End Of Workout summary data characteristic unless the monitor has been turned off or a new workout started)<br/>     Workout Type,<br/>     Avg Pace Lo (0.1 sec lsb)<br/>     Avg Pace Hi</p> |

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type  | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|--------|---|------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x003A | C2 rowing end of workout additional summary data characteristic | (19 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Log Entry Date Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Date Hi,<br/>     Log Entry Time Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Time Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Type<sup>12</sup>,<br/>     Split/Interval Size Lo, (meters or seconds)<br/>     Split/Interval Size Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Count,<br/>     Total Calories Lo,<br/>     Total Calories Hi,<br/>     Watts Lo,<br/>     Watts Hi,<br/>     Total Rest Distance Lo (1 m lsb),<br/>     Total Rest Distance Mid,<br/>     Total Rest Distance High<br/>     Interval Rest Time Lo (seconds),<br/>     Interval Rest Time Hi,<br/>     Avg Calories Lo, (cals/hr)<br/>     Avg Calories Hi,</p> |
| 0x003B | C2 rowing heart rate belt information characteristic            | (6 bytes)  | NOTIFY                  | <p>Manufacturer ID,<br/>     Device Type,<br/>     Belt ID Lo,<br/>     Belt ID Mid Lo,<br/>     Belt ID Mid Hi,<br/>     Belt ID Hi</p>   |

<sup>12</sup> This value will change depending on where you are in the interval when the workout is terminated. Use workout type to determine whether the intervals are time or distance intervals.

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type   | Value  | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|--------|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| 0x003D | C2 force curve data characteristic <sup>13</sup> | (2 - 288 bytes separated into multiple successive notifications) | NOTIFY                  | MS Nib = # characteristics, LS Nib = # words, <sup>14</sup><br>Sequence number,<br>Data[n] (LS),<br>Data[n+1] (MS),<br>Data[n+2] (LS),<br>Data[n+3] (MS),<br>Data[n+4] (LS),<br>Data[n+5] (MS),<br>Data[n+6] (LS),<br>Data[n+7] (MS),<br>Data[n+8] (LS),<br>Data[n+9] (MS),<br>Data[n+10] (LS),<br>Data[n+11] (MS),<br>Data[n+12] (LS),<br>Data[n+13] (MS),<br>Data[n+14] (LS),<br>Data[n+15] (MS),<br>Data[n+16] (LS),<br>Data[n+17] (MS) |

<sup>13</sup> PM5v1 does not support this feature

<sup>14</sup> MS Nibble = Total number of characteristics for this force curve, LS Nibble = Number of 16-bit data points in the current characteristic

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type   | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
|--------|--|------------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x003E | C2 rowing additional status 3 characteristic | (12 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Operational State, CSAFE_GET_OPERATIONALSTATE<br/>     Workout Verification State,<br/>     Screen Number (Lo),<br/>     Screen Number (Hi),<br/>     Last Error (Lo),<br/>     Last Error (Hi),<br/>     Calibration Mode, (BikeErg only; 0 otherwise)<br/>     Calibration State, (BikeErg only; 0 otherwise)<br/>     Calibration Status, (BikeErg only; 0 otherwise)<br/>     Game ID,<br/>     Game Score (Lo), (Fish/Darts 1 point LSB, Target 0.1% LSB)<br/>     Game Score (Hi)</p> <p>(Valid for PM5 V172 – V199.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V211 – V249.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V253 – V299.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V872 – V899.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V911 – V949.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PMS V953 – V999.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V330 – V349.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V363 – V399.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V403 – V449.99 only)</p> |

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type                                    | Value      | GATT Server Permissions | Notes  |
|--------|---|------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x003F | C2 rowing logged workout characteristic | (15 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Logged Workout Hash (Lo),<br/>     CSAFE_GET_CURRENT_WORKOUT_HASH<br/>     Logged Workout Hash,<br/>     Logged Workout Hash (Hi),<br/>     CSAFE_GET_INTERNALLOGPARAMS,<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Lo),<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Mid Lo),<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Mid Hi),<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Hi),<br/>     Logged Workout Size (Lo),<br/>     Logged Workout Size (Hi),<br/>     Erg Model Type</p> <p>(Valid for PM5 V172 – V199.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V211 – V249.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V253 – V299.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V872 – V899.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V911 – V949.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V953 – V999.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V330 – V349.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V363 – V399.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V403 – V449.99 only)</p> |

## C2 PM BTS Peripheral : Attribute Table

C2 PM Base UUID : CE06XXXX-43E5-11E4-916C-0800200C9A66

| UUID   | Type                                      | Value            | GATT Server Permissions | Notes   |
|--------|---|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0080 | C2 multiplexed information characteristic | (Up to 20 bytes) | NOTIFY                  | <p>The multiplexed information characteristic consists of an identification byte and up to 19 data bytes. The first byte identifies the payload as defined in the Data Definitions table in the following section.</p> <p>**Important note: The following identifiers will ONLY be multiplexed on this characteristic as long as the respective characteristic notification of the same ID is NOT enabled.</p> <p>Note: The byte length of the following multiplexed characteristics does not include the identifier byte. The total length of the data packet is N+1 bytes.</p> <p>0x31<br/>0x32<br/>0x33<br/>0x35<br/>0x36<br/>0x37<br/>0x38<br/>0x39<br/>0x3A<br/>0x3B<br/>0x3C<br/>0x3D<br/>0x3E<br/>0x3F</p> |

**Table 15 – C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions**

| <b>C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions</b> |             |                    |                    |
|---|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ID</b>   | <b>Name</b> | <b>Byte Length</b> | <b>Definitions</b> |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                     | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|--------|--------------------------|-------------|---|
| 0x0031 | C2 rowing general status | (19 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Workout Type<sup>15</sup>(enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTTYPE<sup>16</sup><br/>     typedef enum {<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE JUSTROW_NOSPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; JustRow, no splits (0). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE JUSTROW_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; JustRow, splits (1). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_NOSPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed distance, no splits (2). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed distance, splits (3). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_NOSPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed time, no splits (4). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed time, splits (5). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed time interval (6). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed distance interval (7). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Variable interval (8). */<br/> <br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_UNDEFINEDREST_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Variable interval, undefined rest (9). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALORIE_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed calorie, splits (10). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDWATTMINUTE_SPLITS,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed watt-minute, splits (11). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALS_INTERVAL,<br/>         /**&lt; Fixed calorie interval (12). */<br/>         WORKOUTTYPE_NUM<br/>         /**&lt; Number of workout types (13). */<br/>     } OBJ_WORKOUTTYPE_T;<br/>     Interval Type<sup>17</sup>(enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERVALTYPE<br/>     Workout State (enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTSTATE<br/>     Rowing State (enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_ROWINGSTATE<br/>     Stroke State (enum), CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATE<br/>     Total Work Distance Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKDISTANCE<br/>     Total Work Distance Mid,<br/>     Total Work Distance Hi     </p> |

Revision 0.27

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                          | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 0x0032 | C2 rowing additional status 1 | (19 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Speed Lo (0.001m/s lsb), CSAFE_GETSPEED_CMD<sup>18</sup><br/>     Speed Hi,<br/>     Stroke Rate (strokes/min), CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKERATE<br/>     Heartrate (bpm, 255=invalid),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_AVG_HEARTRATE<br/>     Current Pace Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_500MPACE<br/>     Current Pace Hi,<br/>     Average Pace Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_500MPACE<br/>     Average Pace Hi,<br/>     Rest Distance Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTDISTANCE<br/>     Rest Distance Hi,<br/>     Rest Time Lo, (0.01 sec lsb) CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTTIME<br/>     Rest Time Mid,<br/>     Rest Time Hi,<br/>     Average Power Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_POWER<br/>     Average Power Hi<br/>     Erg Machine Type</p> |

<sup>15</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values definitions

<sup>16</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value

<sup>17</sup> This value will change depending on where you are in the interval (work, rest, etc). Use workout type to determine whether the intervals are time or distance intervals.

<sup>18</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                          | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 0x0033 | C2 rowing additional status 2 | (18 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Interval Count, CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT<sup>19</sup><br/>     Total Calories Lo (cals),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_CALORIES<br/>     Total Calories Hi,<br/>     Split/Int Avg Pace Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_500MPACE<br/>     Split/Int Avg Pace Hi,<br/>     Split/Int Avg Power Lo (watts),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_POWER<br/>     Split/Int Avg Power Hi,<br/>     Split/Int Avg Calories Lo (cals),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_CALORIES<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Calories Hi,<br/>     Last Split Time Lo (0.1 sec lsb),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_SPLITTIME<br/>     Last Split Time Mid,<br/>     Last Split Time High,<br/>     Last Split Distance Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_SPLITDISTANCE<br/>     (in meters)<br/>     Last Split Distance Mid,<br/>     Last Split Distance Hi</p> |
| 0x0034 | Not used                      |             |   |

<sup>19</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                  | Byte Length | Definitions  |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| 0x0035 | C2 rowing stroke data | (18 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Drive Length (0.01 meters, max = 2.55m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Drive Time (0.01 sec, max = 2.55 sec),<br/>     Stroke Recovery Time Lo (0.01 sec, max = 655.35 sec),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Recovery Time Hi, CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<sup>20</sup><br/>     Stroke Distance Lo (0.01 m, max=655.35m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Distance Hi,<br/>     Peak Drive Force Lo (0.1 lbs of force, max=6553.5m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Peak Drive Force Hi,<br/>     Average Drive Force Lo (0.1 lbs of force, max=6553.5m),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Average Drive Force Hi,<br/>     Stroke Count Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Count Hi,</p> |

<sup>20</sup> For reference - The named CSAFE command returns the same value

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID            | Name                             | Byte Length | Definitions  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| <b>0x0036</b> | C2 rowing additional stroke data | (17 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Stroke Power Lo (watts), CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_POWER<br/>     Stroke Power Hi,<br/>     Stroke Calories Lo (cals/hr),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_CALORICBURNRATE<br/>     Stroke Calories Hi,<br/>     Stroke Count Lo, CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Stroke Count Hi,<br/>     Projected Work Time Lo (secs),<br/>     Projected Work Time Mid,<br/>     Projected Work Time Hi,<br/>     Projected Work Distance Lo (meters),<br/>     Projected Work Distance Mid,<br/>     Projected Work Distance Hi,<br/>     Work Per Stroke Lo (0.1 Joules, max=6553.5 Joules),<br/>     CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS<br/>     Work Per Stroke Hi</p> |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                          | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 0x0037 | C2 rowing split/interval data | (18 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Split/Interval Time Lo (0.1 sec lsb),<br/>     Split/Interval Time Mid,<br/>     Split/Interval Time High,<br/>     Split/Interval Distance Lo ( 1m lsb),<br/>     Split/Interval Distance Mid,<br/>     Split/Interval Distance High,<br/>     Interval Rest Time Lo (1 sec lsb),<br/>     Interval Rest Time Hi,<br/>     Interval Rest Distance Lo (1m lsb),<br/>     Interval Rest Distance Hi<br/>     Split/Interval Type<sup>21</sup>,<br/>     Split/Interval Number,</p> |

<sup>21</sup> This value will change depending on where you are in the interval (work, rest, etc). Use workout type to determine whether the intervals are time or distance intervals

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                                     | Byte Length | Definitions  |
|--------|--|-------------|--|
| 0x0038 | C2 rowing additional split/interval data | (18 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Stroke Rate,<br/>     Split/Interval Work Heartrate,<br/>     Split/Interval Rest Heartrate,<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Pace Lo (0.1 sec lsb)<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Pace Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Total Calories Lo (Cals),<br/>     Split/Interval Total Calories Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Calories Lo (Cals/Hr),<br/>     Split/Interval Avg Calories Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Speed Lo (0.001 m/s, max=65.534 m/s)<br/>     Split/Interval Speed Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Power Lo (Watts, max = 65.534 kW)<br/>     Split/Interval Power Hi<br/>     Split Avg Drag Factor,<br/>     Split/Interval Number<br/>     Erg Machine Type<sup>22</sup></p> |

<sup>22</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values definitions. For MultiErg workouts, this will be the machine type of the current interval, which will not be the same as the connected Machine

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name   | Byte Length | Definitions  |
|--------|--|-------------|--|
| 0x0039 | C2 rowing end of workout summary data characteristic | (18 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Log Entry Date Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Date Hi,<br/>     Log Entry Time Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Time Hi,<br/>     Elapsed Time Lo (0.01 sec lsb),<br/>     Elapsed Time Mid,<br/>     Elapsed Time High,<br/>     Distance Lo (0.1 m lsb),<br/>     Distance Mid,<br/>     Distance High,<br/>     Average Stroke Rate,<br/>     Ending Heartrate,<br/>     Average Heartrate,<br/>     Min Heartrate,<br/>     Max Heartrate,<br/>     Drag Factor Average,<br/>     Recovery Heart Rate, (zero = not valid data. After 1 minute<br/>     of rest/recovery, PM5 sends this data as a revised End Of<br/>     Workout summary data characteristic unless the monitor has<br/>     been turned off or a new workout started)<br/>     Workout Type</p> |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID            | Name  | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| <b>0x003A</b> | C2 rowing end of workout additional summary data characteristic 1 | (18 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Log Entry Date Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Date Hi,<br/>     Log Entry Time Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Time Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Size Lo, (meters or seconds)<br/>     Split/Interval Size Hi,<br/>     Split/Interval Count,<br/>     Total Calories Lo,<br/>     Total Calories Hi,<br/>     Watts Lo,<br/>     Watts Hi,<br/>     Total Rest Distance Lo (1 m lsb),<br/>     Total Rest Distance Mid,<br/>     Total Rest Distance High<br/>     Interval Rest Time Lo (seconds),<br/>     Interval Rest Time Hi,<br/>     Avg Calories Lo, (cals/hr)<br/>     Avg Calories Hi,</p> |
| <b>0x003B</b> | C2 rowing heart rate belt information characteristic              | (6 bytes)   | <p>Manufacturer ID,<br/>     Device Type,<br/>     Belt ID Lo,<br/>     Belt ID Mid Lo,<br/>     Belt ID Mid Hi,<br/>     Belt ID Hi</p>  |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name  | Byte Length | Definitions  |
|--------|---|-------------|--|
| 0x003C | C2 rowing end of workout additional summary data characteristic 2 | (10 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Log Entry Date Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Date Hi,<br/>     Log Entry Time Lo,<br/>     Log Entry Time Hi,<br/>     Avg Pace Lo (0.1 sec lsb)<br/>     Avg Pace Hi,<br/>     Game Identifier/ Workout Verified (see Appendix),<br/>     Game Score (Lo), (Fish/Darts 1 point LSB, Target 0.1% LSB)<br/>     Game Score Hi<br/>     Erg Machine Type <sup>23</sup></p> |

<sup>23</sup> See Appendix for enumerated values definitions. For MultiErg workouts, this will be the one of the MultiErg Machine Types, which may not be the same as the connected Machine.

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name   | Byte Length  | Definitions  |
|--------|--|--|--|
| 0x003D | C2 force curve data characteristic <sup>24</sup> | (2 - 288 bytes separated into multiple successive notifications) | MS Nib = # characteristics, LS Nib = # words, <sup>25</sup><br>Sequence number,<br>Data[n] (LS),<br>Data[n+1] (MS),<br>Data[n+2] (LS),<br>Data[n+3] (MS),<br>Data[n+4] (LS),<br>Data[n+5] (MS),<br>Data[n+6] (LS),<br>Data[n+7] (MS),<br>Data[n+8] (LS),<br>Data[n+9] (MS),<br>Data[n+10] (LS),<br>Data[n+11] (MS),<br>Data[n+12] (LS),<br>Data[n+13] (MS),<br>Data[n+14] (LS),<br>Data[n+15] (MS),<br>Data[n+16] (LS),<br>Data[n+17] (MS) |

<sup>24</sup> PM5v1 does not support this feature

<sup>25</sup> MS Nibble = Total number of characteristics for this force curve, LS Nibble = Number of 16-bit data points in the current characteristic

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID            | Name   | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|---------------|--|-------------|---|
| <b>0x003E</b> | C2 rowing additional status 3 characteristic | (12 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Operational State, CSAFE_GET_OPERATIONALSTATE<br/>     Workout Verification State,<br/>     Screen Number (Lo),<br/>     Screen Number (Hi),<br/>     Last Error (Lo),<br/>     Last Error (Hi),<br/>     Calibration Mode, (BikeErg only; 0 otherwise)<br/>     Calibration State, (BikeErg only; 0 otherwise)<br/>     Calibration Status, (BikeErg only; 0 otherwise)<br/>     Game ID,<br/>     Game Score (Lo),<br/>     Game Score (Hi)</p> <p>(Valid for PM5 V172 – V199.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V211 – V249.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V253 – V299.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V872 – V899.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V911 – V949.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V953 – V999.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V330 – V349.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V363 – V399.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V403 – V449.99 only)</p> |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                                    | Byte Length | Definitions   |
|--------|---|-------------|---|
| 0x003F | C2 rowing logged workout characteristic | (15 bytes)  | <p><i>Data bytes packed as follows:</i></p> <p>Logged Workout Hash (Lo),<br/>     CSAFE_GET_CURRENT_WORKOUT_HASH<br/>     Logged Workout Hash,<br/>     Logged Workout Hash (Hi),<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Lo),<br/>     CSAFE_GET_INTERNALLOGPARAMS,<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Mid Lo),<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Mid Hi),<br/>     Logged Workout Internal Log Address (Hi),<br/>     Logged Workout Size (Lo),<br/>     Logged Workout Size (Hi)<br/>     Erg Model Type</p> <p>(Valid for PM5 V172 – V199.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V211 – V249.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V253 – V299.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V872 – V899.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V911 – V949.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V953 – V999.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V330 – V349.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V363 – V399.99 only)<br/>     (Valid for PM5 V403 – V449.99 only)</p> |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID            | Name                                | Byte Length                  | Definitions |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>0x0040</b> | C2 PM Heart Rate<br>primary service | C2_PM_HEARTRATE_SERVICE_UUID | WRITE       |

## C2 Multiplexed Information: Data Definitions

| ID     | Name                                    | Byte Length | Definitions  |
|--------|---|-------------|--|
| 0x0041 | C2 PM heart rate receive characteristic | (20 bytes)  | <p>Type (0:BT, 1:ANT)<br/>           Energy Expended Lo, (BT HRM value)<br/>           Energy Expended Hi,<br/>           RR Interval Lo, (BT HRM value)<br/>           RR Interval Hi,<br/>           HR Value Lo, (BT HRM value)<br/>           HR Value Hi,<br/>           Status Flags, (BT HRM value)<br/>           HR Measurement Lo, (ANT HRM value)<br/>           HR Measurement Hi,<br/>           Heart Beat Count (ANT HRM value)<br/>           HR (ANT HRM value)</p> <p>Spare_0,<br/>           Spare_1,<br/>           Spare_2,<br/>           Spare_3,<br/>           Spare_4,<br/>           Spare_5,<br/>           Spare_6,<br/>           Spare_7</p> <p>(Valid for PM5 V172 – V199.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V211 – V249.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V253 – V299.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V872 – V899.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V911 – V949.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V953 – V999.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V330 – V349.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V363 – V399.99 only)<br/>           (Valid for PM5 V403 – V449.99 only)</p> |

## Public CSAFE

### Features

#### *Public CSAFE Default Configuration*

Individual manufacturers specify certain protocol parameters (e.g., timeouts, auto response behavior, etc.). Table 16 summarizes the protocol defaults for the PM. Note that certain parameters listed in Table 16 cannot be changed (refer to the section on Public CSAFE Unsupported Features for additional information).

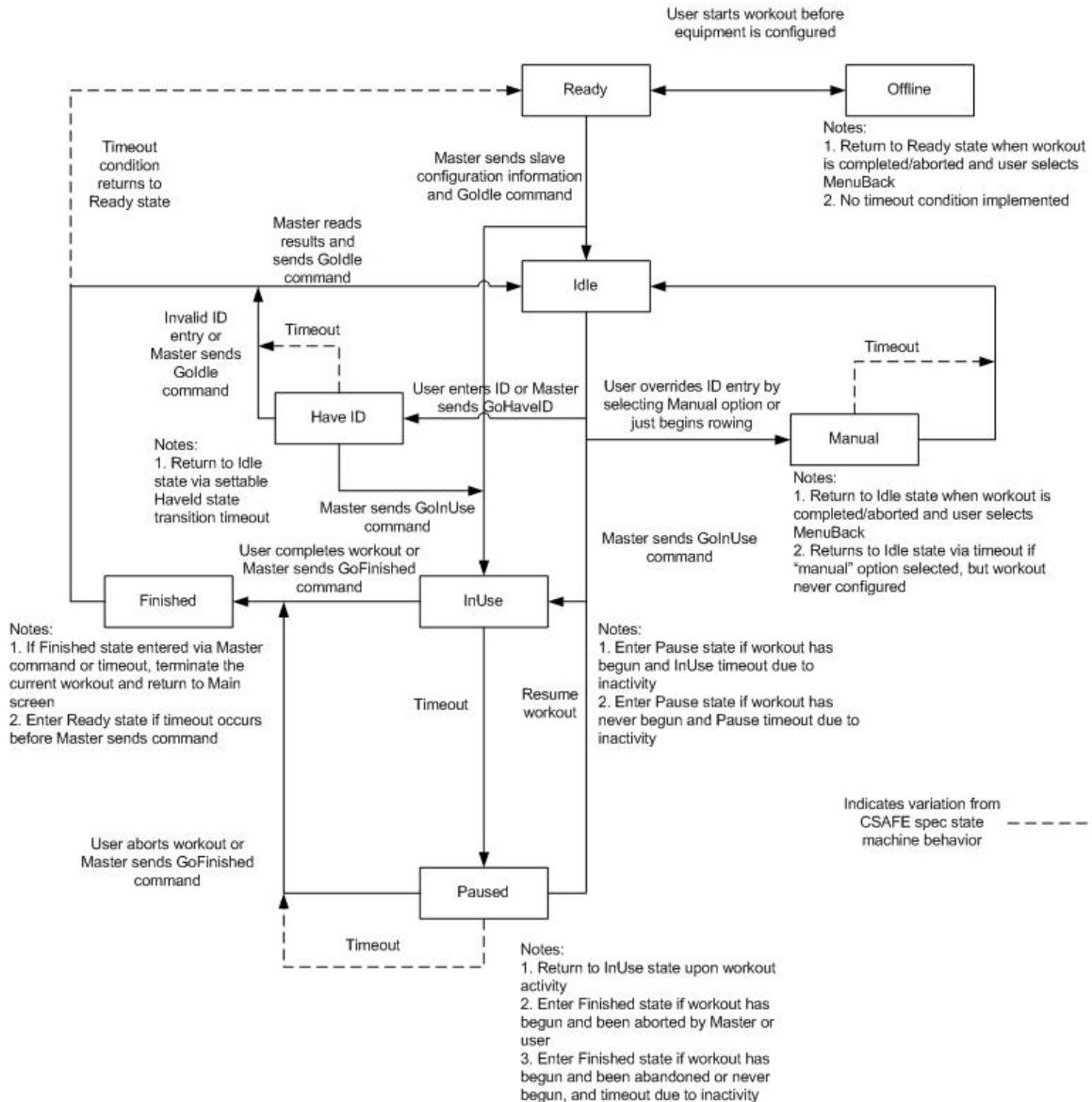
**Table 16 – PM Public CSAFE Protocol Defaults**

| Parameter  | Default Value | Comments   |
|--|---------------|--|
| HaveID State Transition Timeout                  | 10 seconds    | This timeout (settable via the cmdSetTimeout command) defines the delay between entering the HaveID state and transitioning back to the Idle state   |
| Inactivity During InUse State Timeout            | 6 seconds     | This timeout defines the duration of inactivity during the InUse state (once the workout has begun) before entering the Paused state   |
| Inactivity During Pause State Timeout            | 220 seconds   | This timeout defines the duration of inactivity during the Paused state (once the workout has begun) before entering the Finished state  |
| Unconfigured Workout During Manual State Timeout | 220 seconds   | This timeout is the same as the PAUSE state timeout and occurs if a user enters MANUAL mode and doesn't configure a workout  |
| Inactivity During Finished State Timeout         | 220 seconds   | This timeout is the same as the PAUSE state timeout and occurs if the workout has begun and been abandoned or the workout has never begun  |
| Units Type                                       | Metric        | Metric units only  |
| User ID Digits                                   | 5             | Five-digit user ID (settable via the cmdIDDigits from 2 – 5 digits)  |
| User ID  | 0 0 0 0 0     | Default value  |
| AutoUpload Byte                                  | 0x10          | flgAutoStatus: Disabled ( <b>cannot be changed</b> )<br>flgUpStatus: Disabled ( <b>cannot be changed</b> )<br>flgUpList: Disabled ( <b>cannot be changed</b> )<br>flgAck : Enabled ( <b>cannot be changed</b> )<br>flgExternControl: Disabled ( <b>cannot be changed</b> ) |
| Serial Number Digits                             | 9             | Number of digits in serial number response   |
| PM-specific Commands                             | All states    | These commands are accessible in all slave states  |

#### *Public CSAFE State Machine Operation*

The state machine implementation is shown in Figure 7 including variations to the behavior specific to the PM.

Figure 7 – Public CSAFE State Machine Diagram



### Public CSAFE Unsupported Features

Individual manufacturers also determine which protocol features will not be supported by their equipment. Table 17 summarizes the unsupported protocol features and the deviations from other features.

Table 17 - PM Unsupported Public CSAFE Protocol Features

| Feature           | Comments  |
|-------------------|---|
| AutoStatus Enable | No unsolicited status uploads                               |
| UpList Enable     | No unsolicited command list uploads                         |
| Ack Disable       | All commands will be responded to by at least a status byte |
| Text Messaging    | No text messaging functions                                 |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Set User Information   | Not setting user weight, age and gender   |
| Get User Information   | User weight is fixed at 175 lbs, age and gender not supported   |
| Finished State Timeout | No Finished state timeout is employed to cause a transition back to the Idle state; when a user hits the MENU/BACK to conclude viewing a finished workout result or terminate a workout in progress, the Ready state is entered instead of the Idle state. Instead a Finished state timeout is employed to return to the Ready state. |
| Paused State Timeout   | A timeout is employed to enter the Finished state in the event a configured workout is never started or re-started.   |
| Manual State Timeout   | A timeout is employed to return to the Idle state in the event a manual user ID override is performed and a workout is never configured   |
| InUse State Entry      | In addition to allowing entry into the InUse state from the Idle and HaveID states, entry from the Ready state is also allowed  |
| Set Calories Goal      | Since the PM3/PM4 allows the user to select display units (either time/meters, watts or calories), setting the workout goal using power is sufficient to define a target pace for the pace boat display for all display units.  |

### Programmed Workout Parameter Limits

There are several parameters which have minimum and maximum values when configuring a workout. These parameter limits are imposed by the user interface when configuring the workout during typical usage, but will be imposed somewhat differently when configuring workouts via the public CSAFE interface. When the SetProgramCmd is issued by the Master to program the previously configured workout, all pertinent workout parameters are checked against their respective limits. If any parameter violates its limits, the entire workout configuration operation is aborted resulting in a “PrevReject” frame status. The Master must issue a PM-specific GetErrorType command to determine the specific error information. Table 18 lists the workout configuration parameter limits which should be adhered to during programming.

**Table 18 – PM3/PM4 Workout Configuration Parameter Limits**

| Command Name               | Description                  | Minimum               | Maximum          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| CSAFE_SETWORK_CMD          | Workout time goal            | :20                   | 9:59:59          |
| CSAFE_SETHORIZONTAL_CMD    | Horizontal distance goal     | 100m                  | 50,000m          |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION | Time/distance split duration | :20/100m <sup>1</sup> | N/A <sup>2</sup> |

Notes:

1. The minimum split duration must not cause the total number of splits per workout to exceed the maximum of 30.
2. The maximum split duration cannot exceed the workout time goal or the horizontal distance goal.

**Table 19 – PM5 Workout Configuration Parameter Limits**

| Command Name                 | Description  | Minimum                           | Maximum  |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSAFE_SETWORK_CMD            | Workout time goal  | :20                               | 9:59:59  |
| CSAFE_SETHORIZONTAL_CMD      | Horizontal distance goal   | 100m                              | 50,000m <sup>1</sup>                               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION   | Fixed distance split duration <sup>2</sup><br>Fixed time split duration <sup>2</sup><br>Fixed calorie split duration <sup>2</sup>                            | 100m<br>.20<br>5cal               | 60000m<br>1:30:00<br>65535cal                      |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION | Fixed distance duration<br>Fixed time duration <sup>4</sup><br>Interval distance duration<br>Fixed interval time duration<br>Variable interval time duration | 100m<br>.20<br>100m<br>.20<br>.20 | 999999m<br>9:59:59<br>999999m<br>59:59<br>99:59:59 |

|                           |   |              |                    |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|
|                           | Fixed calorie duration<br>Interval calorie duration | 5cal<br>5cal | 65535cal<br>999cal |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION | Rest duration                                       | :00          | 9:55               |

Notes:

1. The maximum horizontal distance was changed to 1,000,000m for all Ergs in v34.002/734.002/173.003/873.003/331.003/212.008/912.008/364.008/257.005/957.005/407.005. Previously it was 50,000m for Row/SkiErgs and 100,000m for BikeErgs.
2. The split duration must not cause the total number of splits per workout to exceed the maximum of 50.
3. The maximum split duration cannot exceed the duration.
4. The maximum meters limit for a fixed time workout has been increased from 50,000m (Row/SkiErg) and 100,000m (BikeErg) to 1,000,000m for all Ergs Ergs in v34.002/734.002/173.003/873.003/331.003/212.008/912.008/364.008/257.005/957.005/407.005.

## Command List

### Public Short Commands

| Command Name             | Command Identifier | Response Data  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| CSAFE_GETSTATUS_CMD      | 0x80               | Byte 0: Status   |
| CSAFE_RESET_CMD          | 0x81               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_GOIDLE_CMD         | 0x82               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_GOHAVEID_CMD       | 0x83               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_GOINUSE_CMD        | 0x85               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_GOFINISHED_CMD     | 0x86               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_GOREADY_CMD        | 0x87               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_BADID_CMD          | 0x88               | N/A <sup>1</sup>   |
| CSAFE_GETVERSION_CMD     | 0x91               | Byte 0: Mfg ID<br>Byte 1: CID<br>Byte 2: Model<br>Byte 3: HW Version (LS)<br>Byte 4: HW Version (MS)<br>Byte 5: SW Version (LS)<br>Byte 6: SW Version (MS)   |
| CSAFE_GETID_CMD          | 0x92               | Byte 0: ASCII Digit 0 (MS)<br>Byte 1: ASCII Digit 1<br>Byte 2: ASCII Digit 2 <sup>2</sup><br>Byte 3: ASCII Digit 3 <sup>2</sup><br>Byte 4: ASCII Digit 4 <sup>2</sup> (LS)   |
| CSAFE_GETUNITS_CMD       | 0x93               | Byte 0: Units Type   |
| CSAFE_GETSERIAL_CMD      | 0x94               | Byte 0: ASCII Serial # (MS)<br>Byte 1: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 2: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 3: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 4: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 5: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 6: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 7: ASCII Serial #<br>Byte 8: ASCII Serial # (LS) |
| CSAFE_GETLIST_CMD        | 0x98               | <Not implemented>  |
| CSAFE_GETUTILIZATION_CMD | 0x99               | <Not implemented>  |

|                           |      |   |
|---------------------------|------|---|
| CSAFE_GETMOTORCURRENT_CMD | 0x9A | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETODOMETER_CMD     | 0x9B | Byte 0: Distance (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Distance<br>Byte 2: Distance<br>Byte 3: Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Units Specifier |
| CSAFE_GETERRORCODE_CMD    | 0x9C | Byte 0: Error Code (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Error Code<br>Byte 2: Error Code (MSB)  |
| CSAFE_GETSERVICECODE_CMD  | 0x9D | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETUSERCFG1_CMD     | 0x9E | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETUSERCFG2_CMD     | 0x9F | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETTWORK_CMD        | 0xA0 | Byte 0: Hours<br>Byte 1: Minutes<br>Byte 2: Seconds   |
| CSAFE_GETHORIZONTAL_CMD   | 0xA1 | Byte 0: Horizontal Distance (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Horizontal Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier                   |
| CSAFE_GETVERTICAL_CMD     | 0xA2 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETCALORIES_CMD     | 0xA3 | Byte 0: Total Calories (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Calories (MSB)  |
| CSAFE_GETPROGRAM_CMD      | 0xA4 | Byte 0: Programmed/Pre-stored<br>Workout Number   |
| CSAFE_GETSPEED_CMD        | 0xA5 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETPACE_CMD         | 0xA6 | Byte 0: Stroke Pace (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Stroke Pace (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier                                   |
| CSAFE_GETCADENCE_CMD      | 0xA7 | Byte 0: Stroke Rate (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Stroke Rate (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier                                   |
| CSAFE_GETGRADE_CMD        | 0xA8 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETGEAR_CMD         | 0xA9 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETUPLIST_CMD       | 0xAA | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETUSERINFO_CMD     | 0xAB | Byte 0: Weight (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Weight (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier<br>Byte 3: Age<br>Byte 4: Gender            |
| CSAFE_GETTORQUE_CMD       | 0xAC | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETHRCUR_CMD        | 0xB0 | Byte 0: Beats/Min   |
| CSAFE_GETHRTZONE_CMD      | 0xB2 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETMETS_CMD         | 0xB3 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETPOWER_CMD        | 0xB4 | Byte 0: Stroke Watts (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Stroke Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier                                 |
| CSAFE_GETHRAVG_CMD        | 0xB5 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETHRMAX_CMD        | 0xB6 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETUSERDATA1_CMD    | 0xBE | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETUSERDATA2_CMD    | 0xBF | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETAUDIOCHANNEL_CMD | 0xC0 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETAUDIOVOLUME_CMD  | 0xC1 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_GETAUDIOMUTE_CMD    | 0xC2 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_ENDTEXT_CMD         | 0xE0 | <Not implemented>   |
| CSAFE_DISPLAYPOPUP_CMD    | 0xE1 | <Not implemented>   |

|                          |      |                   |
|--------------------------|------|-------------------|
| CSAFE_GETPOPUPSTATUS_CMD | 0xE5 | <Not implemented> |
|--------------------------|------|-------------------|

Notes:

1. No specific response data, but the status byte will be returned
2. Depends on # ID digits configuration

### Public Long Commands

| Command Name                       | Command Identifier | Command Data  | Response Data                       |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| CSAFE_AUTOUPLOAD_CMD <sup>2</sup>  | 0x01               | Byte 0: Configuration   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_UPLIST_CMD                   | 0x02               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_UPSTATUSSEC_CMD              | 0x04               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_UPLISTSEC_CMD                | 0x05               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_IDDIGITS_CMD                 | 0x10               | Byte 0: # of Digits   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETTIME_CMD                  | 0x11               | Byte 0: Hour<br>Byte 1: Minute<br>Byte 2: Second  | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETDATE_CMD                  | 0x12               | Byte 0: Year<br>Byte 1: Month<br>Byte 2: Day  | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETTIMEOUT_CMD               | 0x13               | Byte 0: State Timeout   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETUSERCFG1_CMD <sup>1</sup> | 0x1A               | One or more PM-specific commands  | <PM-specific command identifier(s)> |
| CSAFE_SETUSERCFG2_CMD              | 0x1B               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETWORK_CMD                  | 0x20               | Byte 0: Hours<br>Byte 1: Minutes<br>Byte 2: Seconds   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETHORIZONTAL_CMD            | 0x21               | Byte 0: Horizontal Distance (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Horizontal Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETVERTICAL_CMD              | 0x22               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETCALORIES_CMD              | 0x23               | Byte 0: Total Calories (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Calories (MSB)                                      | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETPROGRAM_CMD               | 0x24               | Byte 0: Programmed or Pre-stored Workout<br>Byte 1: <don't care>                                  | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETSPEED_CMD                 | 0x25               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETGRADE_CMD                 | 0x28               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETGEAR_CMD                  | 0x29               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETUSERINFO_CMD              | 0x2B               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETTORQUE_CMD                | 0x2C               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETLEVEL_CMD                 | 0x2D               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETTARGETHR_CMD              | 0x30               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETMETS_CMD                  | 0x33               | <Not implemented>   | N/A                                 |
| CSAFE_SETPOWER_CMD                 | 0x34               | Byte 0: Stroke Watts (LSB)  | N/A                                 |

|                                  |      |   |  |
|----------------------------------|------|---|--|
|                                  |      | Byte 1: Stroke Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Units Specifier |  |
| CSAFE_SETHRZONE_CMD              | 0x35 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_SETHRMAX_CMD               | 0x36 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_SETCHANNELRANGE_CMD        | 0x40 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_SETVOLUMERANGE_CMD         | 0x41 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_SETAUDIOMUTE_CMD           | 0x42 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_SETAUDIOCHANNEL_CMD        | 0x43 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_SETAUDIOVOLUME_CMD         | 0x44 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_STARTTEXT_CMD              | 0x60 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_APPENDTEXT_CMD             | 0x61 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_GETTEXTSTATUS_CMD          | 0x65 | <Not implemented>                                     | N/A  |
| CSAFE_GETCAPS_CMD                | 0x70 | Byte 0: Capability Code                               | Capability Code 0x00:<br>Byte 0: Max Rx Frame<br>Byte 1: Max Tx Frame<br>Byte 2: Min Interframe<br>Capability Code 0x01:<br>Byte 0: 0x00<br>Byte 1: 0x00<br>Capability Code 0x02:<br>Byte 0: 0x00<br>Byte 1: 0x00<br>Byte 2: 0x00<br>Byte 3: 0x00<br>Byte 4: 0x00<br>Byte 5: 0x00<br>Byte 6: 0x00<br>Byte 7: 0x00<br>Byte 8: 0x00<br>Byte 9: 0x00<br>Byte 10: 0x00 |
| CSAFE_SETPMCFG_CMD <sup>1</sup>  | 0x76 | 1 or more C2 proprietary CSAFE commands               | See C2 proprietary commands  |
| CSAFE_SETPMDATA_CMD <sup>1</sup> | 0x77 | 1 or more C2 proprietary CSAFE commands               | See C2 proprietary commands  |
| CSAFE_GETPMCFG_CMD <sup>1</sup>  | 0x7E | 1 or more C2 proprietary CSAFE commands               | See C2 proprietary commands  |
| CSAFE_GETPMDATA_CMD <sup>1</sup> | 0x7F | 1 or more C2 proprietary CSAFE commands               | See C2 proprietary commands  |

Notes:

1. Added for PM-specific functionality as command wrappers. These are equivalent to the CSAFE\_GETUSERCAPS1\_CMD and CSAFE\_GETUSERCAPS2\_CMD commands defined in the Public CSAFE protocol documentation.

## C2 Proprietary Short Commands

| Command Name | Command Identifier | Response Data |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|

|                                      |      |  |
|--------------------------------------|------|--|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTTYPE             | 0x89 | Byte 0: Workout type   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTSTATE            | 0x8D | Byte 0: Workout State  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERVALTYPE            | 0x8E | Byte 0: Interval Type  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT    | 0x9F | Byte 0: Workout Interval Count   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKTIME                | 0xA0 | Byte 0: Work Time (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Time<br>Byte 2: Work Time<br>Byte 3: Work Time (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Fractional Work Time                     |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKDISTANCE            | 0xA3 | Byte 0: Work Distance (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Distance<br>Byte 2: Work Distance<br>Byte 3: Work Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Fractional Work Distance |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERRORVALUE <sup>2</sup> | 0xC9 | Byte 0: Error Value (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Error Value (MSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTTIME                | 0xCF | Byte 0: Rest Time (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Rest Time (MSB)   |

Notes:

1. The above commands are sent using the CSAFE\_SETUSERCFG1\_CMD command wrapper discussed in PM Extensions.
2. The ERRORVALUE command will serve to clear the latched error value in the PM3 when the Screen Error Display Mode is DISABLED

## C2 Proprietary Long Commands

| Command Name                            | Command Identifier | Command Data   | Response Data  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION              | 0x05               | Byte 0: Time/Distance duration<br>(0: Time, 128: Distance)<br>Byte 1: Duration (LSB)<br>Byte 2: Duration<br>Byte 3: Duration<br>Byte 4: Duration (MSB) | N/A  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA <sup>2</sup> | 0x6B               | Byte 0: Block length in bytes  | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (LSB)<br>Byte 2: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (MSB)<br>Byte 3: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read (LSB)<br>.<br>. .<br>Byte 33: 16 <sup>th</sup> data read (MSB) |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENERRORMODE            | 0x27               | Byte 0: Mode<br>(0: Disable, 1: Enable)  | N/A  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HEARTBEATDATA <sup>3</sup> | 0x6C               | Byte 0: Block length in bytes  | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (LSB)<br>Byte 2: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (MSB)   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | Byte 3: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read<br>(LSB)<br>.<br>.<br>.<br>Byte 33: 16 <sup>th</sup> data read<br>(MSB) |
|--|--|--|---|

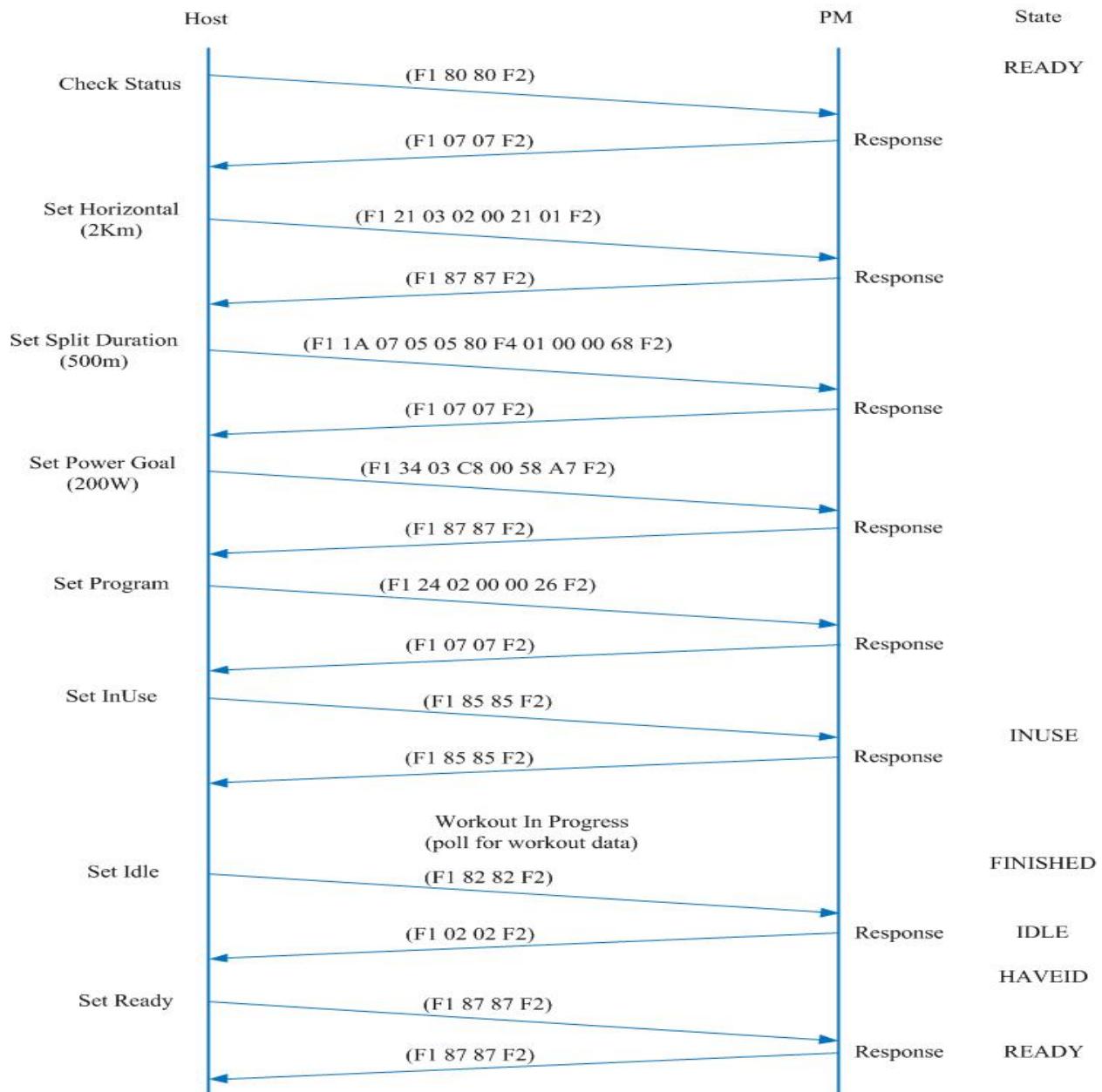
Notes:

1. The above commands are sent using the CSAFE\_SETUSERCFG1\_CMD command wrapper discussed previously.
2. A maximum block length of 32 bytes (16 words) can be read. Fewer words can be read by specifying the block length accordingly, but a complete 33 bytes of response data will be returned. The first byte of the response will indicate how many valid data bytes are returned.
3. A maximum block length of 32 bytes (16 words) can be read. Fewer words can be read by specifying the block length accordingly, but a complete 33 bytes of response data will be returned. Only data samples recorded since the last read will be returned. The first byte of the response will indicate how many valid data bytes are returned.

## Setting Up and Performing Workout

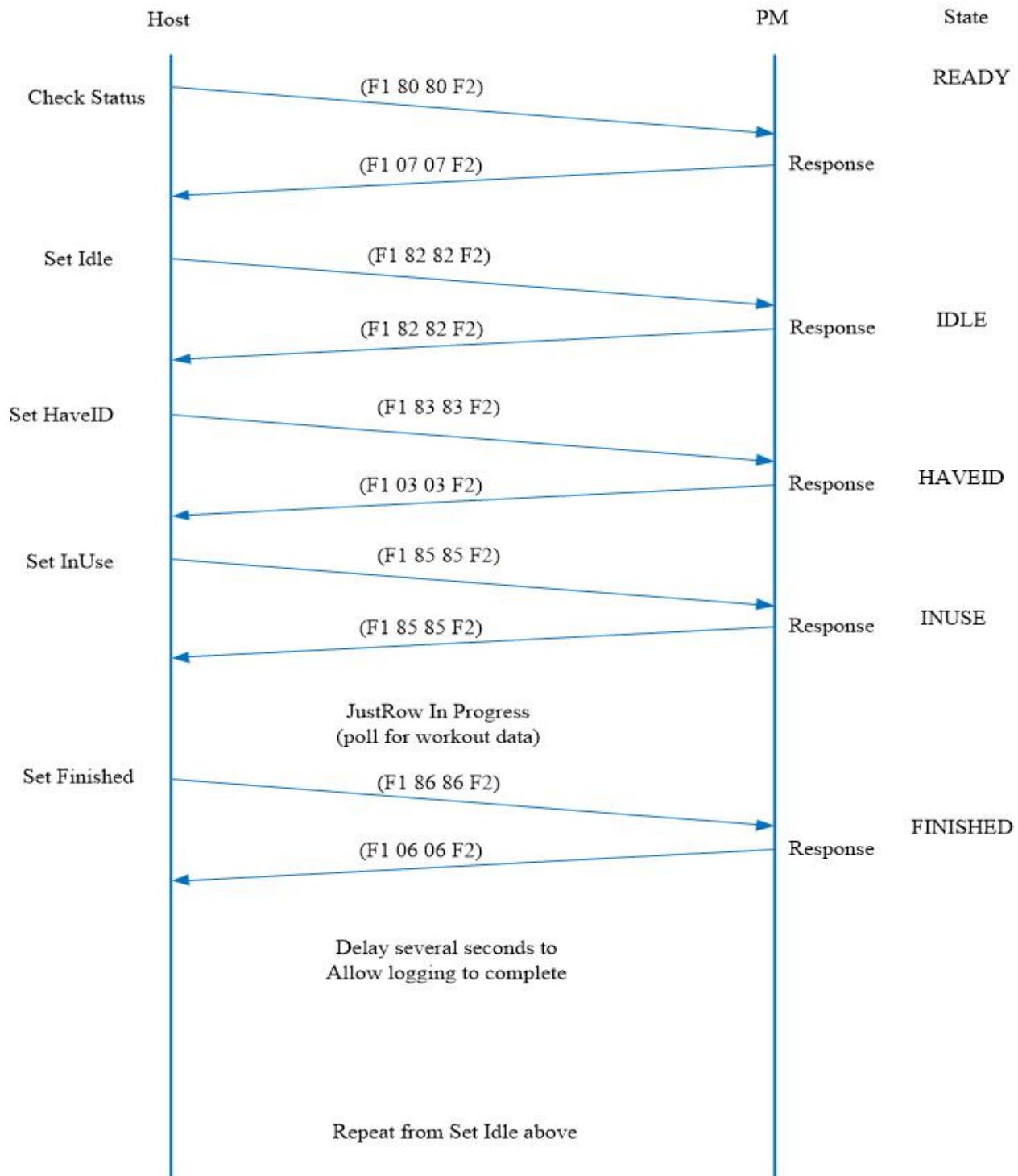
When the PM is turned on the CSAFE state machine is in the READY state (see Figure 7). From this state a workout can be configured and then the PM moved to the workout screen (INUSE state). The PM's progress throughout the workout can be monitored including the state machine, and at workout conclusion final results can be collected.

**Figure 8 – Example Public CSAFE PM Workout Setup and Progress Monitoring**



Performing a simple successive use of JustRow workouts to meet a series of workout goals can be achieved as illustrated in the following figure.

**Figure 9 – Example Public CSAFE PM Successive JustRow Workouts**



Proprietary CSAFE

## Special Consideration

### *ScreenType Commands*

The ScreenType command is unique in that it is initially processed by the communication task and “posted” for processing by the UI task. The CSAFE frame response is sent immediately by the communications task. Since the UI task only runs periodically (e.g., 2 - 5 Hz) there is some delay before the full effect of the command is realized.

The options are to delay sufficiently long for the command to complete (e.g., 1 second or more), or to poll for the status of ScreenType commands. Using the CSAFE\_PM\_GET\_SCREENSTATESTATUS, the status will be set to APGLOBALS\_SCREENPENDINGFLG\_PENDING when the command is received. The status will change to APGLOBALS\_SCREENPENDINGFLG\_INPROGRESS while processing and set to APGLOBALS\_SCREENPENDINGFLG\_INACTIVE when complete. Note that depending on the polling rate, one or more status values may not be visible.

### *Maximum Block Size Commands*

Certain commands have maximum block size limitations. An additional command parameter defines the number of valid bytes in the command block.

**Figure 10 – Maximum Block Size Commands**

| Block Size, (Bytes) | Commands w/ Fixed Size Responses                         |
|---------------------|--|
| 64                  | CSAFE_PM_SET_DISPLAYBITMAP<br>CSAFE_PM_SET_LOGCARDMEMORY |

### *Fixed Block Size Command Responses*

Certain commands have fixed size responses in if the requested data is less than the specified block size. An additional response parameter defines the number of valid bytes in the fixed size response.

**Figure 11 – Fixed Block Sized Command Responses**

| Block Size, (Bytes) | Commands w/ Fixed Size Responses  |
|---------------------|---|
| 64                  | CSAFE_PM_GET_MEMORY<br>CSAFE_PM_GET_LOGCARDMEMORY<br>CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERNALLOGMEMORY |
| 32                  | CSAFE_PM_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA<br>CSAFE_PM_GET_HEARTBEATDATA                            |

## Command List

### *C2 Proprietary Short Get Configuration Commands*

| Command Name            | Command Identifier | Response Data  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_FW_VERSION | 0x80               | Byte 0: FW Exe Version # (MSB)<br>Byte 1: FW Exe Version #<br>Byte 2: FW Exe Version # |

|                                    |      |  |
|------------------------------------|------|--|
|                                    |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.</li> <li>.</li> <li>.</li> <li>Byte 15: FW Exe Version # (LSB)</li> </ul>   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HW_VERSION            | 0x81 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 0: HW Version # (MSB)</li> <li>Byte 1: HW Version #</li> <li>Byte 2: HW Version #</li> <li>.</li> <li>.</li> <li>.</li> <li>Byte 15: HW Version # (LSB)</li> </ul>   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HW_ADDRESS            | 0x82 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 0: HW address (MSB)</li> <li>Byte 1: HW address</li> <li>Byte 2: HW address</li> <li>Byte 3: HW address (LSB)</li> </ul>   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TICK_TIMEBASE         | 0x83 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 0: Tick timebase (Float MSB)</li> <li>Byte 1: Tick timebase</li> <li>Byte 2: Tick timebase</li> <li>Byte 3: Tick timebase (Float LSB)</li> </ul>   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HRM                   | 0x84 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 0: Channel Status           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 – Inactive</li> <li>1 - Discovery</li> <li>2 – Paired</li> </ul> </li> <li>If paired then:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 1: Device Manufacture ID</li> <li>Byte 2: Device Type</li> <li>Byte 3: Device Num (MSB)</li> <li>Byte 4: Device Num (LSB)</li> <li>Else</li> <li>Bytes 1 - 4: 0</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DATETIME              | 0x85 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 0: Time Hours (1 – 12)</li> <li>Byte 1: Time Minutes (0 – 59)</li> <li>Byte 2: Time Meridiem (0 – AM, 1 – PM)</li> <li>Byte 3: Date Month (1 – 12)</li> <li>Byte 4: Date Day (1 – 31)</li> <li>Byte 5: Date Year (MSB)</li> <li>Byte 6: Date Year (LSB)</li> </ul>   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SCREENSTATESTATUS     | 0x86 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Byte 0: Screen type</li> <li>Byte 1: Screen value</li> <li>Byte 2: Screen status</li> </ul>   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RACE_LANE_REQUEST     | 0x87 | Byte 0: Erg Physical Address   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RACE_ENTRY_REQUEST    | 0x88 | Byte 0: Erg Logical Address  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTTYPE           | 0x89 | Byte 0: Workout type   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DISPLAYTYPE           | 0x8A | Byte 0: Display type   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DISPLAYUNITS          | 0x8B | Byte 0: Display units  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LANGUAGETYPE          | 0x8C | Byte 0: Language type  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTSTATE          | 0x8D | Byte 0: Workout state  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERVALTYPE          | 0x8E | Byte 0: Interval type  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_OPERATIONALSTATE      | 0x8F | Byte 0: Operational state  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LOGCARDSTATE          | 0x90 | Byte 0: Log card state   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LOGCARDSTATUS         | 0x91 | Byte 0: Log card status  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_POWERUPSTATE          | 0x92 | Byte 0: Power-up state   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ROWINGSTATE           | 0x93 | Byte 0: Rowing state   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SCREENCONTENT_VERSION | 0x94 | Byte 0: Screen Content Version # (MSB)   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | Byte 1: Screen Content e Version #<br>Byte 2: Screen Content Version #<br>. .<br>. .<br>Byte 15: Screen Content Version # (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_COMMUNICATIONSTATE            | 0x95 | Byte 0: Communication state   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RACEPARTICIPANTCOUNT          | 0x96 | Byte 0: Race Participant Count  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_BATTERYLEVELPERCENT           | 0x97 | Byte 0: Battery Level Percent   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RACEMODESTATUS                | 0x98 | Byte 0: HW address (MSB)<br>Byte 1: HW address<br>Byte 2: HW address<br>Byte 3: HW address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Race Operation Type<br>Byte 5: Race State<br>Byte 6: Race Start State<br>Byte 7: Rowing State<br>Byte 8: EPM Status<br>Byte 9: Battery Level Percent<br>PM3/PM4:<br>Byte 10: Avg Flywheel RPM (MSB)<br>Byte 11: Avg Flywheel RPM (LSB)<br>PM5:<br>Byte 10: Tach wire test status<br>Byte 11: Tach Simulator status<br>Byte 12: Workout State<br>Byte 13: Workout Type<br>Byte 14: Operational State |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERNALLOGPARAMS             | 0x99 | Byte 0: Log Start Address (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Log Start Address<br>Byte 2: Log Start Address<br>Byte 3: Log Start Address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Last Log Entry Length (MSB)<br>Byte 5: Last Log Entry Length (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_PRODUCTCONFIGURATION          | 0x9A | Byte 0: PM Base HW Revision (MSB)<br>Byte 1: PM Base HW Revision (LSB)<br>Byte 2: PM Base SW Revision (MSB)<br>Byte 3: PM Base SW Revision (LSB)<br>Byte 4: SW Build Number<br>Byte 5: LCD Mfg ID<br>Byte 6: Unused (0)<br>Byte 7: Unused (0)<br>Byte 8: Unused (0)<br>Byte 9: Unused (0)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERGSLAVEDISCOVERREQUESTSTATUS | 0x9B | Byte 0: Status<br>Byte 1: # of Erg slaves present   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WIFICONFIG                    | 0x9C | Byte 0: Configuration Index<br>Byte 1: WEP Mode   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_CPUTICKRATE                   | 0x9D | Byte 0: CPU/Tick Rate Enumeration   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LOGCARDUSERCENSUS             | 0x9E | Byte 0: Number Users on Card<br>Byte 1: Number of Current User  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT          | 0x9F | Byte 0: Workout Interval Count  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOUTDURATION               | 0xE8 | Byte 0: Time/Distance duration<br>(0: Time, 0x40: Calories, 0xC0: Watt-Min,   |

|                                      |      |   |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|
|                                      |      | 0x80: Distance)<br>Byte 1: Duration (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Duration<br>Byte 3: Duration<br>Byte 4: Duration (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKOTHER               | 0xE9 | Byte 0: Work Other (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Other<br>Byte 2: Work Other<br>Byte 3: Work Other (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_EXTENDED_HRM            | 0xEA | Byte 0: HRM Channel Status<br>Byte 1: HRM manufacturer ID<br>Byte 2: HRM device type<br>Byte 3: HRM device number (MSB)<br>Byte 4: HRM device number<br>Byte 5: HRM device number<br>Byte 6: HRM device number (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DEFICALIBRATIONVERIFIED | 0xEB | Byte 0: DF Calibration Verified Status  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_FLYWHEELSPEED           | 0xEC | Byte 0: Flywheel speed, rpm (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Flywheel speed, rpm (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERGMACHINETYPE          | 0xED | Byte 0: Erg machine type  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RACE_BEGINEND_TICKCOUNT | 0xEE | Byte 0: Race begin tick time, (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Race begin tick time<br>Byte 2: Race begin tick time<br>Byte 3: Race begin tick time (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Race end tick time (MSB)<br>Byte 5: Race end tick time<br>Byte 6: Race end tick time<br>Byte 7: Race end tick time (LSB) |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_PM5_FWUPDATESTATUS      | 0xEF | Byte 0: Update info type (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Update info type (LSB)<br>Byte 2: Update status (MSB)<br>Byte 3: Update status (LSB)  |

## C2 Proprietary Long Get Configuration Commands

| Command Name                  | Command Identifier | Command Data  | Response Data   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERG_NUMBER       | 0x50               | Byte 0: HW address <sup>1</sup> (MSB)<br>Byte 1: HW address<br>Byte 2: HW address<br>Byte 3: HW address (LSB) | Byte 0: Erg #   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERGNUMBERREQUEST | 0x51               | Byte 0: Logical Erg Number Requested<br>Byte 1: Physical Erg Number Requested                                 | Byte 0: Logical Erg #<br>Byte 1: HW address <sup>1</sup> (MSB)<br>Byte 2: HW address<br>Byte 3: HW address<br>Byte 4: HW address (LSB)s<br>Byte 5: Physical Erg # |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_USERIDSTRING     | 0x52               | Byte 0: User Number   | Byte 0: User ID (MSB)<br>Byte 1: User ID<br>Byte 2: User ID<br>.  |

|                                    |      |  |   |
|------------------------------------|------|--|---|
|                                    |      |  | •<br>•<br>Byte 9: User ID (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LOCALRACEPARTICIPANT  | 0x53 | Byte 0: Race Type<br>Byte 1: Race Length (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Race Length<br>Byte 3: Race Length<br>Byte 4: Race Length (LSB)<br>Byte 5: Race Participants<br>Byte 6: Race State | Byte 0: HW address (MSB)<br>Byte 1: HW address<br>Byte 2: HW address<br>Byte 3: HW address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: UserID String (MSB)<br>Byte 5: UserID String<br>Byte 6: UserID String<br>Byte 7: UserID String<br>Byte 8: UserID String<br>Byte 9: UserID String (LSB)<br>Byte 10: Machine type |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_USER_ID               | 0x54 | Byte 0: User Number  | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: User ID (MSB)<br>Byte 2: User ID<br>Byte 3: User ID<br>Byte 4: User ID (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_USER_PROFILE          | 0x55 | Byte 0: User Number  | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: User Weight (MSB)<br>Byte 2: User Weight (LSB)<br>Byte 3: User DOB Day<br>Byte 4: User DOB Month<br>Byte 5: User DOB Year (MSB)<br>Byte 6: User DOB Year (LSB)<br>Byte 7: User Gender  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HRBELT_INFO           | 0x56 | Byte 0: User Number  | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: Mfg ID<br>Byte 2: Device Type<br>Byte 3: Belt ID (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Belt ID (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_EXTENDED_HRBELT_INFO  | 0x57 | Byte 0: User Number  | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: Mfg ID<br>Byte 2: Device Type<br>Byte 3: Belt ID (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Belt ID<br>Byte 5: Belt ID<br>Byte 6: Belt ID (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_CURRENT_LOG_STRUCTURE | 0x58 | Byte 0: Structure ID enumeration<br>Byte 1: Split/interval number (1 – M)  | Byte 0: Structure ID enumeration<br>Byte 1: Split/interval number<br>Byte 2: Bytes read<br>Byte 3: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read<br>Byte 4: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read   |

|  |  |  |                           |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|
|  |  |  | .                         |
|  |  |  | Byte N + 2: Nth data read |

Notes:

The hardware address is the unit serial # as stored in MFG EEPROM and accessible by command CSAFE\_PM\_GET\_HW\_ADDRESS.

The CSAFE\_PM\_GET\_LOCALRACEPARTICIPANT command is only available for firmware that supports PCless racing.

## C2 Proprietary Short Get Data Commands

| Command Name                        | Command Identifier | Response Data  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKTIME               | 0xA0               | Byte 0: Work Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Time<br>Byte 2: Work Time<br>Byte 3: Work Time (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_PROJECTED_WORKTIME     | 0xA1               | Byte 0: Projected Work Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Projected Work Time<br>Byte 2: Projected Work Time<br>Byte 3: Projected Work Time (LSB)                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_RESTTIME         | 0xA2               | Byte 0: Total Rest Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Rest Time<br>Byte 2: Total Rest Time<br>Byte 3: Total Rest Time (LSB)                                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_WORKDISTANCE           | 0xA3               | Byte 0: Work Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Distance<br>Byte 2: Work Distance<br>Byte 3: Work Distance (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_WORKDISTANCE     | 0xA4               | Byte 0: Total Work Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Work Distance<br>Byte 2: Total Work Distance<br>Byte 3: Total Work Distance (LSB)                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_PROJECTED_WORKDISTANCE | 0xA5               | Byte 0: Projected Work Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Projected Work Distance<br>Byte 2: Projected Work Distance<br>Byte 3: Projected Work Distance (LSB) |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTDISTANCE           | 0xA6               | Byte 0: Rest Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Rest Distance (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_RESTDISTANCE     | 0xA7               | Byte 0: Total Rest Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Rest Distance<br>Byte 2: Total Rest Distance<br>Byte 3: Total Rest Distance (LSB)                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_500M_PACE       | 0xA8               | Byte 0: Pace / 500m (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Pace / 500m<br>Byte 2: Pace / 500m<br>Byte 3: Pace / 500m (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_POWER           | 0xA9               | Byte 0: Stroke Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Stroke Watts<br>Byte 2: Stroke Watts<br>Byte 3: Stroke Watts (LSB)   |

|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_CALORICBURNRATE    | 0xAA | Byte 0: Stroke Cals/Hr (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Stroke Cals/Hr<br>Byte 2: Stroke Cals/Hr<br>Byte 3: Stroke Cals/Hr (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_500M_PACE       | 0xAB | Byte 0: Split Avg Pace / 500m (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Split Avg Pace / 500m<br>Byte 2: Split Avg Pace / 500m<br>Byte 3: Split Avg Pace / 500m (LSB)                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_POWER           | 0xAC | Byte 0: Split Avg Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Split Avg Watts<br>Byte 2: Split Avg Watts<br>Byte 3: Split Avg Watts (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_CALORICBURNRATE | 0xAD | Byte 0: Split Avg Cals/Hr (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Split Avg Cals/Hr<br>Byte 2: Split Avg Cals/Hr<br>Byte 3: Split Avg Cals/Hr (LSB)                                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_CALORIES        | 0xAE | Byte 0: Split Avg Cals (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Split Avg Cals<br>Byte 2: Split Avg Cals<br>Byte 3: Split Avg Cals (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_500MPACE        | 0xAF | Byte 0: Total Avg Pace / 500m (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Avg Pace / 500m<br>Byte 2: Total Avg Pace / 500m<br>Byte 3: Total Avg Pace / 500m (LSB)                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_POWER           | 0xB0 | Byte 0: Total Avg Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Avg Watts<br>Byte 2: Total Avg Watts<br>Byte 3: Total Avg Watts (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_CALORICBURNRATE | 0xB1 | Byte 0: Total Avg Cals/Hr (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Avg Cals/Hr<br>Byte 2: Total Avg Cals/Hr<br>Byte 3: Total Avg Cals/Hr (LSB)                                 |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_CALORIES        | 0xB2 | Byte 0: Total Avg Calories (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total Avg Calories<br>Byte 2: Total Avg Calories<br>Byte 3: Total Avg Calories (LSB)                             |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKE_RATE               | 0xB3 | Byte 0: Strokes/Min  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLIT_AVG_STROKERATE      | 0xB4 | Byte 0: Split/Interval Avg Strokes/Min   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TOTAL_AVG_STROKERATE      | 0xB5 | Byte 0: Total Avg Strokes/Min  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_AVG_HEART_RATE            | 0xB6 | Byte 0: Avg Beats/Min  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ENDING_AVG_HEARTRATE      | 0xB7 | Byte 0: Split/Interval Avg Beats/Min   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_REST_AVG_HEARTRATE        | 0xB8 | Byte 0: Rest Interval Avg Beats/Min  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLITTIME                 | 0xB9 | Byte 0: Elapsed Time / Split (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Elapsed Time / Split<br>Byte 2: Elapsed Time / Split<br>Byte 3: Elapsed Time / Split (LSB)                     |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_SPLITTIME            | 0xBA | Byte 0: Last Elapsed Time / Split (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Last Elapsed Time / Split<br>Byte 2: Last Elapsed Time / Split<br>Byte 3: Last Elapsed Time / Split (LSB) |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SPLITDISTANCE             | 0xBB | Byte 0: Work Distance/Split (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Distance/Split<br>Byte 2: Work Distance/Split<br>Byte 3: Work Distance/Split (LSB)                         |

|                                 |      |  |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_SPLITDISTANCE | 0xBC | Byte 0: Last Work Distance/Split (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Last Work Distance/Split<br>Byte 2: Last Work Distance/Split<br>Byte 3: Last Work Distance/Split (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LAST_RESTDISTANCE  | 0xBD | Byte 0: Last Rest Interval Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Last Rest Interval Distance<br>Byte 2: Last Rest Interval Distance<br>Byte 3: Last Rest Interval Distance (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TARGETPACETIME     | 0xBE | Byte 0: Target Pace Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Target Pace Time<br>Byte 2: Target Pace Time<br>Byte 3: Target Pace Time (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATE        | 0xBF | Byte 0: Stroke State   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKERATESTATE    | 0xC0 | Byte 0: Stroke Rate State  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DRAGFACTOR         | 0xC1 | Byte 0: Drag Factor  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ENCODER_PERIOD     | 0xC2 | Byte 0: Encoder Period (Float MSB)<br>Byte 1: Encoder Period<br>Byte 2: Encoder Period<br>Byte 3: Encoder Period (Float LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HEARTRATESTATE     | 0xC3 | Byte 0: Heartrate State  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SYNC_DATA          | 0xC4 | Byte 0: Sync Data (Float MSB)<br>Byte 1: Sync Data<br>Byte 2: Sync Data<br>Byte 3: Sync Data (Float LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SYNCDATAALL        | 0xC5 | Byte 0: Work Distance (Float MSB)<br>Byte 1: Work Distance<br>Byte 2: Work Distance<br>Byte 3: Work Distance (Float LSB)<br>Byte 4: Work Time (Float MSB)<br>Byte 5: Work Time<br>Byte 6: Work Time<br>Byte 7: Work Time (Float LSB)<br>Byte 8: Stroke Pace (Float MSB)<br>Byte 9: Stroke Pace<br>Byte 10: Stroke Pace<br>Byte 11: Stroke Pace (Float LSB)<br>Byte 12: Avg Heartrate (Float MSB)<br>Byte 13: Avg Heartrate<br>Byte 14: Avg Heartrate<br>Byte 15: Avg Heartrate (Float LSB) |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RACE_DATA          | 0xC6 | Byte 0: Tick Time Stamp (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Tick Time Stamp<br>Byte 2: Tick Time Stamp<br>Byte 3: Tick Time Stamp (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Total Race Meters (MSB)<br>Byte 5: Total Race Meters<br>Byte 6: Total Race Meters<br>Byte 7: Total Race Meters (LSB)<br>Byte 8: 500m Pace (MSB)<br>Byte 9: 500m Pace (LSB)<br>Byte 10: Race Elapsed Time (MSB)<br>Byte 11: Race Elapsed Time<br>Byte 12: Race Elapsed Time<br>Byte 13: Race Elapsed Time (LSB)   |

|                                 |      |   |
|---------------------------------|------|---|
|                                 |      | Byte 14: Stroke Rate<br>Byte 15: Race State<br>Byte 16: Percent Battery Level<br>Byte 17: Stroke State<br>Byte 18: Rowing<br>Byte 19: EPM Status<br>Byte 20: Race Operation Type<br>Byte 21: Race Start State |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_TICK_TIME          | 0xC7 | Byte 0: Tick Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Tick Time<br>Byte 2: Tick Time<br>Byte 3: Tick Time (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERRORTYPE          | 0xC8 | Byte 0: Error Type  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_ERRORVALUE         | 0xC9 | Byte 0: Error Value (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Error Value (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STATUSTYPE         | 0xCA | Byte 0: Status Type   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STATUSVALUE        | 0xCB | Byte 0: Status Value  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_EPMSTATUS          | 0xCC | Byte 0: EPM Status  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DISPLAYUPDATETIME  | 0xCD | Byte 0: Display Update Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Display Update Time<br>Byte 2: Display Update Time<br>Byte 3: Display Update Time (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_SYNCFRACTIONALTIME | 0xCE | Byte 0: EPM Fractional Time   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_RESTTIME           | 0xCF | Byte 0: Rest Time (LSB)<br>Byte 1: Rest Time (MSB)  |

## C2 Proprietary Long Get Data Commands

| Command Name   | Command Identifier | Command Data   | Response Data   |
|--|--------------------|--|---|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_MEMORY <sup>1</sup>                       | 0x68               | Byte 0: Device type<br>(0: ESRAM<br>1: Ext SRAM<br>2: FLASH)<br>Byte 1: Start address (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Start address<br>Byte 3: Start address<br>Byte 4: Start address (LSB)<br>Byte 5: Block length | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read<br>Byte 2: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read<br>.<br>. .<br>Byte 64: 64 <sup>nd</sup> data read |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_LOGCARD_MEMORY <sup>1</sup>               | 0x69               | Byte 0: Start address (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Start address<br>Byte 2: Start address<br>Byte 3: Start address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Block length   | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read<br>Byte 2: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read<br>.<br>. .<br>Byte 64: 64 <sup>nd</sup> data read |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_INTERNALLOGMEMO <sup>RY<sup>1</sup></sup> | 0x6A               | Byte 0: Start address (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Start address<br>Byte 2: Start address<br>Byte 3: Start address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Block length   | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read<br>Byte 2: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read<br>.<br>. .<br>Byte 64: 64 <sup>nd</sup> data read |

|   |      |                               |  |
|---|------|-------------------------------|--|
| CSAFE_PM_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA <sup>2</sup> | 0x6B | Byte 0: Block length          | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (MSB)<br>Byte 2: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (LSB)<br>Byte 3: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read (MSB)<br>. .<br>Byte 33: 16 <sup>th</sup> data read (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_HEARTBEATDATA <sup>3</sup> | 0x6C | Byte 0: Block length in bytes | Byte 0: Bytes read<br>Byte 1: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (LSB)<br>Byte 2: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read (MSB)<br>Byte 3: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read (LSB)<br>. .<br>. .<br>Byte 33: 16 <sup>th</sup> data read (MSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_UI_EVENTS                  | 0x6D | Byte 0: 0 (unused)            | Byte 0: User I/F Events (MSB)<br>Byte 1: User I/F Events (LSB)   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_STROKESTATS                | 0x6E | Byte: 0: 0 (unused)           | Byte 0: Stroke Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Stroke Distance (LSB)<br>Byte 2: Stroke Drive Time<br>Byte 3: Stroke Recovery Time (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Stroke Recovery Time (LSB)<br>Byte 5: Stroke Length<br>Byte 6: Drive Counter (MSB)<br>Byte 7: Drive Counter (LSB)<br>Byte 8: Peak Drive Force (MSB)<br>Byte 9: Peak Drive Force (LSB)<br>Byte 10: Impulse Drive Force (MSB)<br>Byte 11: Impulse Drive Force (LSB)<br>Byte 12: Avg Drive Force (MSB)<br>Byte 13: Avg Drive Force (LSB) |

|                                       |      |  |   |
|---------------------------------------|------|--|---|
|                                       |      |  | Byte 14: Work Per Stroke (MSB)<br>Byte 15: Work Per Stroke (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DIAGLOG_RECORD_N<br>UM   | 0x70 | Byte 0: Record Type (Enum)   | Byte 0: Record Type (Enum)<br>Byte 1: Record Num (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Record Num (LSB)  |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_DIAGLOG_RECORD           | 0x71 | Byte 0: Record Type (Enum)<br>Byte 1: Record Index (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Record Index (LSB)<br>Byte 3: Record Offset Bytes (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Record Offset Bytes (LSB) | Byte 0: Record Type (Enum)<br>Byte 1: Record Index (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Record Index (LSB)<br>Byte 3: Valid Record Bytes (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Valid Record Bytes (LSB)<br>Byte 5: 1 <sup>st</sup> data read<br>Byte 6: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data read<br>.<br>. .<br>Byte 72: 68 <sup>nd</sup> data read                     |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_CURRENT_WORKOUT<br>_HASH | 0x72 | Byte: 0: 0 (unused)  | Byte 0: Hash (MSB)<br>Byte 1:Hash<br>Byte 2:Hash<br>Byte 3:Hash<br>Byte 4:Hash<br>Byte 5:Hash<br>Byte 6:Hash<br>Byte 7:Hash (LSB)<br>Byte 8:0 (unused)<br>Byte 9:0 (unused)<br>Byte 10:0 (unused)<br>Byte 11:0 (unused)<br>Byte 12:0 (unused)<br>Byte 13:0 (unused)<br>Byte 14:0 (unused)<br>Byte 15:0 (unused) |
|                                       | 0x73 | Internal Use   |   |
|                                       | 0x74 | Internal Use   |   |
|                                       | 0x75 | Internal Use   |   |
|                                       | 0x76 | Command Wrapper  |   |
|                                       | 0x77 | Command Wrapper  |   |
| CSAFE_PM_GET_GAME_SCORE               | 0x78 | Byte: 0: 0 (unused)  | Byte 0: Game ID enumeration<br>Byte 1: Game Score (MSB) (Fish/Darts 1 point LSB, Target 0.1% LSB)<br>Byte 2: Game Score (LSB)   |

|  |      |                 |  |
|--|------|-----------------|--|
|  |      |                 |  |
|  | 0x7E | Command Wrapper |  |
|  | 0x7F | Command Wrapper |  |

Notes:

1. A maximum block length of 64 bytes can be read. Fewer bytes can be read by specifying the block length accordingly, but a complete 65 bytes of response data will be returned.
2. A maximum block length of 32 bytes (16 words) can be read. Fewer words can be read by specifying the block length accordingly, but a complete 33 bytes of response data will be returned.
3. A maximum block length of 32 bytes (16 words) can be read. Fewer words can be read by specifying the block length accordingly, but a complete 33 bytes of response data will be returned. Only data samples recorded since the last read will be returned. The first byte of the response will indicate how many valid data bytes are returned.

## C2 Proprietary Short Set Configuration Commands

| Command Name                  | Command Identifier | Response Data     |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RESET_ALL        | 0xE0               | <Not implemented> |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RESET_ERG_NUMBER | 0xE1               | N/A               |

## C2 Proprietary Short Set Data Commands

| Command Name                        | Command Identifier | Response Data     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_DISTANCE          | 0xD0               | N/A               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_STROKE_PACE       | 0xD1               | N/A               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_AVG_HEARTRATE     | 0xD2               | N/A               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_TIME              | 0xD3               | N/A               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_SPLIT_DATA        | 0xD4               | <Not implemented> |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_ENCODER_PERIOD    | 0xD5               | <Not implemented> |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_VERSION_INFO      | 0xD6               | <Not implemented> |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_RACETICKTIME      | 0xD7               | N/A               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_DATAALL           | 0xD8               | N/A               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SYNC_ROWINGACTIVE_TIME | 0xD9               | N/A               |

## C2 Proprietary Long Set Configuration Commands

| Command Name                 | Command Identifier | Command Data  | Response Data |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_BAUDRATE        | 0x00               | <Not implemented>   |               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE     | 0x01               | Byte 0: Workout Type  | N/A           |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_STARTTYPE       | 0x02               | <Not implemented>   |               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION | 0x03               | Byte 0: Time/Distance duration<br>(0: Time, 0x40: Calories, 0x60: Watt-Min, 0x80: Distance)<br>Byte 1: Duration (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Duration<br>Byte 3: Duration<br>Byte 4: Duration (LSB) | N/A           |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION    | 0x04               | Byte 0: Duration (MSB)  | N/A           |

|                                 |      |   |     |
|---------------------------------|------|---|-----|
|                                 |      | Byte 1: Duration (LSB)  |     |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION      | 0x05 | Byte 0: Time/Distance duration<br>(0: Time, 0x40: Calories, 0xC0: Watt-Min, 0x80: Distance)<br>Byte 1: Duration (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Duration<br>Byte 3: Duration<br>Byte 4: Duration (LSB)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME     | 0x06 | Byte 0: Pace Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Pace Time<br>Byte 2: Pace Time<br>Byte 3: Pace Time (LSB)  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALIDENTIFIER | 0x07 | <Not implemented>   |     |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_OPERATIONALSTATE   | 0x08 | <Not implemented>   |     |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACETYPE           | 0x09 | Byte 0: Type  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WARMUPDURATION     | 0x0A | <Not implemented>   |     |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACELANESETUP      | 0x0B | Byte 0: Erg Physical Address<br>Byte 1: Race Lane Number  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACELANEVERIFY     | 0x0C | Byte 0: Erg Physical Address<br>Byte 1: Race Lane Number  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACESTARTPARAMS    | 0x0D | Byte 0: Start Type<br>(0: Random, 1: Countdown, 2: Random modified)<br>Byte 1: Count Start Count/Race Start State<br>Byte 2: Ready Tick Count (MSB)<br>Byte 3: Ready Tick Count<br>Byte 4: Ready Tick Count<br>Byte 5: Ready Tick Count (LSB)<br>Byte 6: Attention Tick Count/Countdown Ticks Per Number (MSB)<br>Byte 7: Attention Tick Count/Countdown Ticks Per Number<br>Byte 8: Attention Tick Count/Countdown Ticks Per Number<br>Byte 9: Attention Tick Count/Countdown Ticks Per Number (LSB)<br>Byte 10: Row Tick Count (MSB)<br>Byte 11: Row Tick Count<br>Byte 12: Row Tick Count<br>Byte 13: Row Tick Count (LSB) | N/A |

|                                      |      |   |                |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|----------------|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_ERGSLAVEDISCOVERREQUEST | 0x0E | Byte 0: Starting Erg Slave Address  | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_BOATNUMBER              | 0x0F | Byte 0: Boat Number   | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_ERGNUMBER               | 0x10 | Byte 0: HW address <sup>1</sup> (MSB)<br>Byte 1: HW address<br>Byte 2: HW address<br>Byte 3: HW address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Erg Number (Logical Address)   | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_COMMUNICATIONSTATE      | 0x11 | <Not implemented>   |                |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_CMDUPLIST               | 0x12 | <Not implemented>   |                |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE             | 0x13 | Byte 0: Screen Type<br>Byte 1: Screen Value   | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT           | 0x14 | Byte 0: Programming mode (0: Disable, 1: Enable)  | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETAVGWATTS          | 0x15 | Byte 0: Avg Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Avg Watts (LSB)  | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETCALSPERHR         | 0x16 | Byte 0: Cals/Hr (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Cals/Hr (LSB)  | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE            | 0x17 | Byte 0: Interval Type (0: Time, 1: Distance, 2: Rest, 3: Time w/ Undefined Rest 4: Distance w/ Undefined Rest, 5: Undefined Rest, 6: Calorie, 7: Calorie w/ Undefined Rest, 8: WattMinute, 9: WattMinute w/ Undefined Rest)   | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT    | 0x18 | Byte 0: Interval Count  | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_DISPLAYUPDATERATE       | 0x19 | Byte 0: Display Update Rate   | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_AUTHENPASSWORD          | 0x1A | Byte 0: HW address <sup>1</sup> (MSB)<br>Byte 1: HW address<br>Byte 2: HW address<br>Byte 3: HW address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Authen PW (MSB)<br>Byte 5: Authen PW<br>Byte 6: Authen PW<br>Byte 7: Authen PW<br>Byte 8: Authen PW<br>Byte 9: Authen PW<br>Byte 10: Authen PW<br>Byte 11: Authen PW (LSB) | Byte 0: Result |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TICKTIME                | 0x1B | Byte 0: Tick Time (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Tick Time<br>Byte 2: Tick Time<br>Byte 3: Tick Time (LSB)  | N/A            |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TICKTIMEOFFSET          | 0x1C | Byte 0: Tick Time Offset (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Tick Time Offset<br>Byte 2: Tick Time Offset<br>Byte 3: Tick Time Offset  | N/A            |

|                                     |      | (LSB)  |     |
|-------------------------------------|------|--|-----|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACEDATASAMPLETIMECKS  | 0x1D | Byte 0: Sample Tick (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Sample Tick<br>Byte 2: Sample Tick<br>Byte 3: Sample Tick (LSB)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACEOPERATIONTYPE      | 0x1E | Byte 0: Type <sup>2</sup>  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACESTATUSDISPLAYTICKS | 0x1F | Byte 0: Display Tick (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Display Tick<br>Byte 2: Display Tick<br>Byte 3: Display Tick (LSB)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACESTATUSWARNINGTICKS | 0x20 | Byte 0: Warning Tick MSB)<br>Byte 1: Warning Tick<br>Byte 2: Warning Tick<br>Byte 3: Warning Tick (LSB)  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACEIDLEMODEPARAMS     | 0x21 | Byte 0: Doze Sec (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Doze Sec (LSB)<br>Byte 2: Sleep Sec (MSB)<br>Byte 3: Sleep Sec (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Unused<br>Byte 5: Unused<br>Byte 6: Unused<br>Byte 7: Unused   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_DATETIME               | 0x22 | Byte 0: Time Hours (1 – 12)<br>Byte 1: Time Minutes (0 – 59)<br>Byte 2: Time Meridiem (0 – AM, 1 – PM)<br>Byte 3: Date Month (1 – 12)<br>Byte 4: Date Day (1 – 31)<br>Byte 5: Date Year (MSB)<br>Byte 6: Date Year (LSB) | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_LANGUAGETYPE           | 0x23 | Byte 0: Language Type  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WIFICONFIG             | 0x24 | Byte 0: Config Index<br>Byte 1: WEP Mode   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_CPUTICKRATE            | 0x25 | Byte 0: CPU/Tick Rate  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_LOGCARDUSER            | 0x26 | Byte 0: Logcard User #   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENERRORMODE        | 0x27 | Byte 0: Mode<br>(disable/enable)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_CABLETEST <sup>3</sup> | 0x28 | Byte 0: Mode<br>(disable/enable)<br>Byte 1: Dummy Data<br>.<br>.<br>.<br>Byte 79: Dummy Data   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_USER_ID                | 0x29 | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: User ID (MSB)<br>Byte 2: User ID<br>Byte 3: User ID<br>Byte 4: User ID (LSB)  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_USER_PROFILE           | 0x2A | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: User Weight (MSB)<br>Byte 2: User Weight (LSB)<br>Byte 3: User DOB Day  | N/A |

|  |      |  |     |
|--|------|--|-----|
|  |      | Byte 4: User DOB Month<br>Byte 5: User DOB Year (MSB)<br>Byte 6: User DOB Year (LSB)<br>Byte 7: User Gender                              |     |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_HRM                         | 0x2B | Byte 0: Device Manufacture ID<br>Byte 1: Device Type<br>Byte 2: Device Num (MSB)<br>Byte 3: Device Num (LSB)                             | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACESTARTINGPHYSICALADDRESS | 0x2C | Byte 0: Physical Address of First Erg In Race  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_HRBELT_INFO                 | 0x2D | Byte 0: User Number<br>Byte 1: Mfg ID<br>Byte 2: Device Type<br>Byte 3: Belt ID (MSB)<br>Byte 4: Belt ID (LSB)                           | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_SENSOR_CHANNEL              | 0x2F | Byte 0: RF Frequency<br>Byte 1: RF Period Hz (MSB)<br>Byte 2: RF Period Hz (LSB)<br>Byte 3: Datapage Pattern<br>Byte 4: Activity Timeout | N/A |

## Notes:

1. The hardware address is the unit serial # as stored in MFG EEPROM and accessible by command CSAFE\_PM\_GET\_HW\_ADDRESS.
2. If RaceOperationType is set to anything other than RACEOPERATIONTYPE\_DISABLE, then extended frame addressing is required.
3. This command is used by the PM3/PM4 only and not to be used by the PC

**C2 Proprietary Long Set Data Commands**

| Command Name                              | Command Identifier | Command Data   | Response Data |
|---|--------------------|--|---------------|
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TEAM_DISTANCE                | 0x30               | <Not implemented>  |               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_TEAM_FINISH_TIME             | 0x31               | <Not implemented>  |               |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACEPARTICIPANT <sup>2</sup> | 0x32               | Byte 0: Racer ID (Erg physical address)<br>Byte 1: Racer Name (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Racer Name<br>Byte 3: Racer Name<br>.<br>. .<br>Byte 17: Racer Name (LSB) | N/A           |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACESTATUS                   | 0x33               | Byte 0: First Racer ID<br>Byte 1: First Racer Position<br>Byte 2: First Racer Delta Distance/Time (MSB)  | N/A           |

|  |      |   |                       |
|--|------|---|-----------------------|
|  |      | Byte 3: First Racer Delta Distance/Time<br>Byte 4: First Racer Delta Distance/Time<br>Byte 5: Lead Racer Delta Distance/Time (LSB)<br>Byte 6: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Racer ID<br>Byte 7: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Racer Position<br>Byte 8: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time (MSB)<br>Byte 9: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Racer Delta Distance /Time<br>Byte 10: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time<br>Byte 11: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time (LSB)<br>Byte 12: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Racer ID<br>Byte 13: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Racer Position<br>Byte 14: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Racer Delta Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 15: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Racer Delta Distance /Time<br>Byte 16: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time<br>Byte 17: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time (LSB)<br>Byte 18: 4 <sup>th</sup> Racer ID<br>Byte 19: 4 <sup>th</sup> Racer Position<br>Byte 20: 4 <sup>th</sup> Racer Delta Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 21: 4 <sup>th</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time<br>Byte 22: 4 <sup>th</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time<br>Byte 23: 4 <sup>th</sup> Racer Delta Distance/Time (LSB)<br>Byte 24: Team Distance (MSB)<br>Byte 25: Team Distance<br>Byte 26: Team Distance<br>Byte 27: Team Distance (LSB)<br>Byte 28: Mode |                       |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_LOGCARD_MEMORY <sup>1</sup> | 0x34 | Byte 0: Start address (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Start address<br>Byte 2: Start address<br>Byte 3: Start address (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Block length<br>Byte 5: 1 <sup>st</sup> data to be set<br>Byte 6: 2 <sup>nd</sup> data to be set<br>.<br>.<br>.<br>Byte 68: 64 <sup>nd</sup> data to be set   | Byte 0: Bytes written |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_DISPLAYSTRING               | 0x35 | Byte 0: 1 <sup>st</sup> Character   | N/A                   |

|                                   |      |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|--|
|                                   |      | Byte 1: 2 <sup>nd</sup> Character<br>Byte 2: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Character<br>. .<br>. .<br>Byte 31: 32 <sup>nd</sup> character   |  |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_DISPLAYBITMAP        | 0x36 | Byte 0: Bitmap index (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Bitmap index (LSB)<br>Byte 2: Block length<br>Byte 3: Data Index + 0<br>Byte 4: Data Index + 1<br>. .<br>. .<br>Byte 66: Data Index + 63  | Byte 0: Total bitmap bytes (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Total bitmap bytes (LSB) |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_LOCALRACEPARTICIPANT | 0x37 | Byte 0: Race Type<br>Byte 1: Race Length (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Race Length<br>Byte 3: Race Length<br>Byte 4: Race Length (LSB)<br>Byte 5: Race Participants<br>Byte 6: Race State<br>Byte 7: Race Lane   | N/A  |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_GAMEPARAMS           | 0x38 | Byte 0: Game Type ID<br>Byte 1: Workout Duration Time (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Workout Duration Time<br>Byte 3: Workout Duration Time<br>Byte 4: Workout Duration Time (LSB)<br>Byte 5: Split Duration Time (MSB)<br>Byte 6: Split Duration Time<br>Byte 7: Split Duration Time<br>Byte 8: Split Duration Time (LSB)<br>Byte 9: Target Pace Time (MSB)<br>Byte 10: Target Pace Time<br>Byte 11: Target Pace Time<br>Byte 12: Target Pace Time (LSB)<br>Byte 13: Target Avg Watts (MSB)<br>Byte 14: Target Avg Watts<br>Byte 15: Target Avg Watts<br>Byte 16: Target Avg Watts (LSB)<br>Byte 17: Target Cals Per Hour (MSB)<br>Byte 18: Target Cals Per Hour<br>Byte 19: Target Cals Per | N/A  |

|                                      |      |   |     |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|-----|
|                                      |      | Hour<br>Byte 20: Target Cals Per Hour (LSB)<br>Byte 21: Target Stroke Rate  |     |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_EXTENDED_HRBELT_I_NFO   | 0x39 | Byte 0: <unused><br>Byte 1: HRM mfg id<br>Byte 2: HRM device type<br>Byte 3: HRM belt id (MSB)<br>Byte 4: HRM belt id<br>Byte 5: HRM belt id<br>Byte 6: HRM belt id (LSB)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_EXTENDED_HRM            | 0x3A | Byte 0: HRM mfg id<br>Byte 1: HRM device type<br>Byte 2: HRM belt id (MSB)<br>Byte 3: HRM belt id<br>Byte 4: HRM belt id<br>Byte 5: HRM belt id (LSB)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_LEDBACKLIGHT            | 0x3B | Byte 0: State<br>(enable/disable)<br>Byte 1: Intensity (0 – 100%)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_DIAGLOG_RECORD_A_RCHIVE | 0x3C | Byte 0: Record Type<br>(Enum)<br>Byte 1: Record Index (MSB)<br>Byte 2: Record Index (LSB)<br>(65535 archives all)   | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_WIRELESS_CHANNEL_CONFIG | 0x3D | Byte 0: Wireless channel bit mask (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Wireless channel bit mask<br>Byte 2: Wireless channel bit mask<br>Byte 3: Wireless channel bit mask (LSB)  | N/A |
| CSAFE_PM_SET_RACECONTROLPARA_MS      | 0x3E | Byte 0: Undefined rest to work transition time, 1sec LSB (MSB)<br>Byte 1: Undefined rest to work transition time (LSB)<br>Byte 2: Undefined rest interval, 1sec LSB (MSB)<br>Byte 3: Undefined rest interval, (LSB)<br>Byte 4: Race prompt bitmap display duration, 1sec LSB (MSB)<br>Byte 5: Race prompt bitmap display duration<br>Byte 6: Race prompt bitmap display duration<br>Byte 7: Race prompt bitmap display duration (LSB)<br>Byte 8: Time Cap duration, 1 sec LSB (MSB)<br>Byte 9: Time Cap duration, Byte 10: Time Cap duration, |     |

|  |  |                                     |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|
|  |  | Byte 11: Time Cap duration<br>(LSB) |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|

Notes:

A maximum block length of 64 bytes can be set. Fewer bytes can be set by specifying the block length accordingly, but a complete 69 bytes of command data will be sent.

The race participant name is a null-terminated string limited to 16 characters.

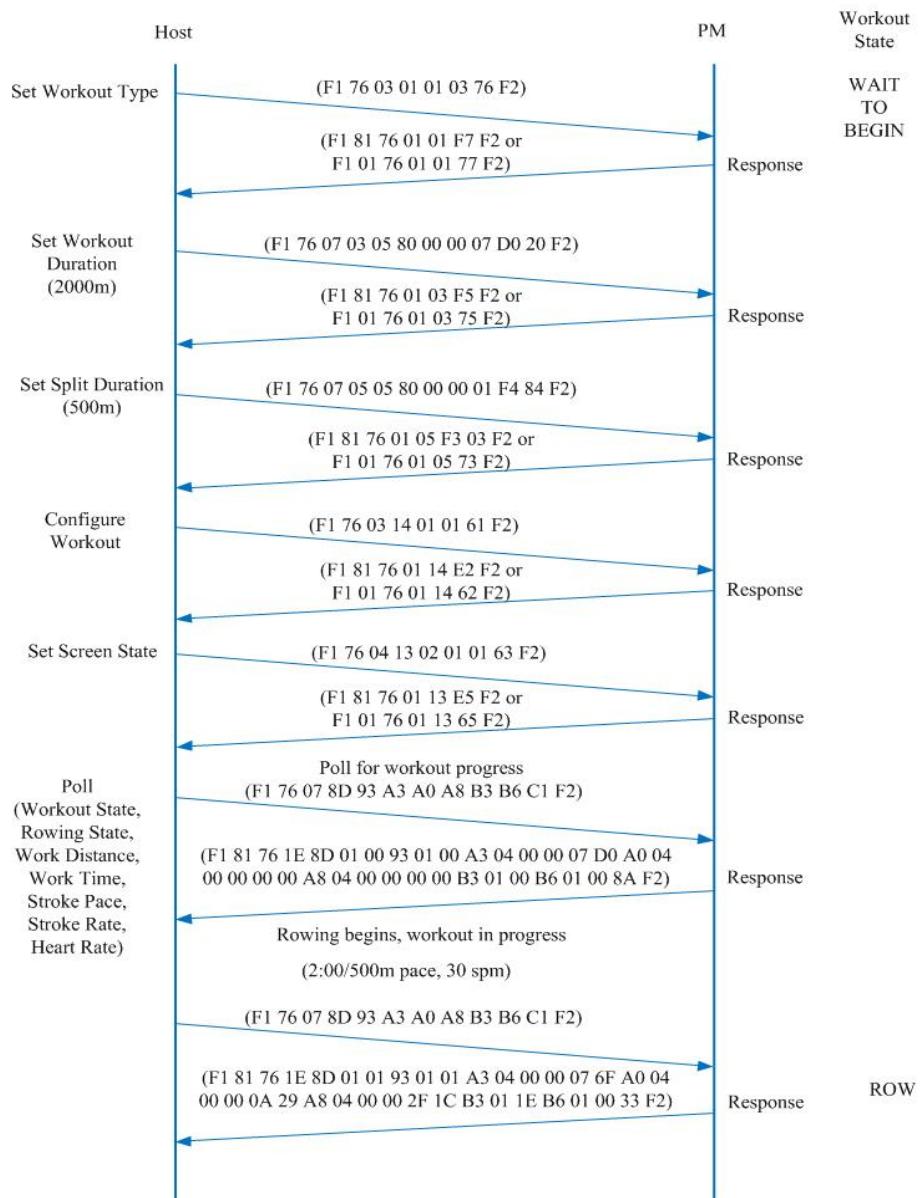
The CSAFE\_PM\_SET\_LOCALRACEPARTICIPANT command is only available for firmware that supports PCless racing.

## Setting Up and Performing Workout

The proprietary CSAFE interface does not use the public CSAFE state machine functionality. Generally, the proprietary and public operating modes should not be mixed as the resulting behavior will not be desirable. This example will demonstrate how to configure a workout and then transition to the workout screen, followed by one approach to monitor workout progress. Many different combinations of commands can be used to monitor workout progress depending on what parameters are being monitored and what precision is desired.

Note that the Smart Bluetooth notifications provide a good baseline for collecting general status data, stroke data, split data, and completed workout data.

**Figure 12 – Example Proprietary CSAFE PM Workout Setup and Progress Monitoring**



## Sample Functionality

### Public CSAFE Workout Configuration

#### *Fixed Distance*

2000m/500m splits, power goal of 200 watts

| Command Frame | Description                            | Response Frame | Description                     |
|---------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag              | F1             | Standard frame start flag       |
| 21            | CSAFE_SETHORIZONTAL_CMD                | 81 or 01       | Status                          |
| 03            | Command byte count                     | 1A             | CSAFE_SETUSERCFG1_CMD (wrapper) |
| 02            | 2 Km (horizontal distance LS Byte)     | 00             | Response byte count             |
| 00            | 2 Km (horizontal distance MS Byte)     | 9B or 1B       | Checksum                        |
| 21            | Km, units specifier                    | F2             | Standard frame stop flag        |
| 1A            | CSAFE_SETUSERCFG1_CMD (wrapper)        |                |                                 |
| 07            | Wrapper byte count                     |                |                                 |
| 05            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION             |                |                                 |
| 05            | Command byte count                     |                |                                 |
| 80            | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DISTANCE   |                |                                 |
| F4            | 500m (split duration distance LS Byte) |                |                                 |
| 01            |  |                |                                 |
| 00            |  |                |                                 |
| 00            | 500m (split duration distance MS Byte) |                |                                 |
| 34            | CSAFE_SETPOWER_CMD                     |                |                                 |
| 03            | Command byte count                     |                |                                 |
| C8            | 200w (power goal LS Byte)              |                |                                 |
| 00            | 200w (power goal MS Byte)              |                |                                 |
| 58            | Watt, units specifier                  |                |                                 |
| 24            | CSAFE_SETPROGRAM_CMD                   |                |                                 |
| 02            | Command byte count                     |                |                                 |
| 00            | WORKOUTNUMBER_PROGRAMMED               |                |                                 |
| 00            | <unused>                               |                |                                 |
| E8            | Checksum                               |                |                                 |
| F2            | Standard frame stop flag               |                |                                 |

#### *Fixed Time*

20:00/4:00 splits, power goal of 100 watts

| Command Frame | Description                     | Response Frame | Description                     |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag       | F1             | Standard frame start flag       |
| 20            | CSAFE_SETTIME_CMD               | 81 or 01       | Status                          |
| 03            | Command byte count              | 20             | CSAFE_SETTIME_CMD               |
| 00            | 20:00 (time hours digit)        | 1A             | CSAFE_SETUSERCFG1_CMD (wrapper) |
| 14            | 20:00 (time minutes digit)      | 01             | Wrapper command byte count      |
| 00            | 20:00 (time seconds digit)      | 05             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION      |
| 1A            | CSAFE_SETUSERCFG1_CMD (wrapper) | 34             | CSAFE_SETPOWER_CMD              |
| 07            | Wrapper byte count              | 24             | CSAFE_SETPROGRAM_CMD            |
| 05            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION      | 2E             | Checksum                        |

|    |   |    |                          |
|----|---|----|--------------------------|
| 05 | Command byte count                              | F2 | Standard frame stop flag |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME                |    |                          |
| C0 | 4:00 (split duration time LS Byte, 0.01sec LSB) |    |                          |
| 5D |   |    |                          |
| 00 |   |    |                          |
| 00 | 4:00 (split duration time MS Byte, 0.01sec LSB) |    |                          |
| 34 | CSAFE SETPOWER CMD                              |    |                          |
| 03 | Command byte count                              |    |                          |
| 64 | 100w (power goal LS Byte)                       |    |                          |
| 00 | 100w (power goal MS Byte)                       |    |                          |
| 58 | Watt, units specifier                           |    |                          |
| 24 | CSAFE_SETPROGRAM_CMD                            |    |                          |
| 02 | Command byte count                              |    |                          |
| 00 | WORKOUTNUMBER_PROGRAMMED                        |    |                          |
| 00 | <unused>  |    |                          |
| 9A | Checksum  |    |                          |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag                        |    |                          |

**Predefined****Standard List Workout #3**

| Command Frame | Description               | Response Frame | Description               |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag | F1             | Standard frame start flag |
| 24            | CSAFE_SETPROGRAM_CMD      | 81 or 01       | Status                    |
| 02            | Command byte count        | 24             | CSAFE_SETPROGRAM_CMD      |
| 03            | WORKOUTNUMBER_DEFAULT_3   | 24             | Checksum                  |
| 00            | <unused>                  | F2             | Standard frame stop flag  |
| 25            | Checksum                  |                |                           |
| F2            | Standard frame stop flag  |                |                           |

**Proprietary CSAFE Workout Configuration****JustRow**

| Command Frame | Description                            | Response Frame | Description                |
|---------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag              | F1             | Standard frame start flag  |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper                 | 81 or 01       | Status                     |
| 07            | Wrapper command byte count             | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper     |
| 01            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE               | 02             | Wrapper command byte count |
| 01            | Command byte count                     | 01             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE   |
| 01            | WORKOUTTYPE JUSTROW SPLITS             | 13             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE   |
| 13            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE               | E7 or 67       | Checksum                   |
| 02            | Command byte count                     | F2             | Standard frame stop flag   |
| 01            | SCREENTYPE WORKOUT                     |                |                            |
| 01            | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT |                |                            |
| 61            | Checksum                               |                |                            |
| F2            | Standard frame stop flag               |                |                            |

F1 76 07 01 01 01 13 02 01 01 61 F2

**Fixed Distance****2000m/500m splits**

| <b>Command Frame</b> | <b>Description</b>                            | <b>Response Frame</b> | <b>Description</b>                          |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| F1                   | Standard frame start flag                     | F1                    | Standard frame start flag                   |
| 76                   | C2 proprietary wrapper                        | 81 or 01              | Status                                      |
| 18                   | Wrapper command byte count                    | 76                    | C2 proprietary wrapper                      |
| 01                   | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                      | 05                    | Wrapper command byte count                  |
| 01                   | Command byte count                            | 01                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                    |
| 03                   | WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_SPLITS                  | 03                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                |
| 03                   | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                  | 05                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION                  |
| 05                   | Command byte count                            | 14                    | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                  |
| 80                   | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DISTANCE          | 13                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                    |
| 00                   | 2000m (duration distance MS Byte, 1meter LSB) | F3 or 72              | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F2) or checksum |
| 00                   |   | 02 or F2              | Stuff byte value or stop flag               |
| 07                   |   | F2                    | Standard frame stop flag or nothing         |
| D0                   | (duration distance LS Byte)                   |                       |   |
| 05                   | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION                    |                       |   |
| 05                   | Command byte count                            |                       |   |
| 80                   | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DISTANCE          |                       |   |
| 00                   | 400m (split duration distance MS Byte)        |                       |   |
| 00                   |   |                       |   |
| 01                   |   |                       |   |
| 90                   | (split duration distance LS Byte)             |                       |   |
| 14                   | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                    |                       |   |
| 01                   | Command byte count                            |                       |   |
| 01                   | Programming mode enable                       |                       |   |
| 13                   | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                      |                       |   |
| 02                   | Command byte count                            |                       |   |
| 01                   | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                            |                       |   |
| 01                   | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT        |                       |   |
| 28                   | Checksum                                      |                       |   |
| F2                   | Standard frame stop flag                      |                       |   |

F1 76 18 01 01 03 03 05 80 00 00 07 D0 05 05 80 00 00 01 90 14 01 01 13 02 01 01 28 F2

**Fixed Time****20:00/4:00 splits**

| <b>Command Frame</b> | <b>Description</b>           | <b>Response Frame</b> | <b>Description</b>           |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| F1                   | Standard frame start flag    | F1                    | Standard frame start flag    |
| 76                   | C2 proprietary wrapper       | 81 or 01              | Status                       |
| 18                   | Wrapper command byte count   | 76                    | C2 proprietary wrapper       |
| 01                   | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE     | 05                    | Wrapper command byte count   |
| 01                   | Command byte count           | 01                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE     |
| 05                   | WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_SPLITS | 03                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION |
| 03                   | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION | 05                    | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION   |

|    |  |          |   |
|----|--|----------|---|
| 05 | Command byte count                               | 14       | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                  |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME                 | 13       | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                    |
| 00 | 20:00 (duration time MS Byte, 0.01sec LSB)       | F3 or 72 | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F2) or checksum |
| 01 |  | 02 or F2 | Stuff byte value or stop flag               |
| D4 |  | F2       | Standard frame stop flag or nothing         |
| C0 | (duration time LS Byte)                          |          |   |
| 05 | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION                       |          |   |
| 05 | Command byte count                               |          |   |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME                 |          |   |
| 00 | 400m (split duration time MS Byte, 0.01 sec LSB) |          |   |
| 00 |  |          |   |
| 5D |  |          |   |
| C0 | (split duration time LS Byte)                    |          |   |
| 14 | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                       |          |   |
| 01 | Command byte count                               |          |   |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                          |          |   |
| 13 | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                         |          |   |
| 02 | Command byte count                               |          |   |
| 01 | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                               |          |   |
| 01 | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT           |          |   |
| E0 | Checksum   |          |   |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag                         |          |   |

F1 76 18 01 01 05 03 05 00 00 01 D4 C0 05 05 00 00 00 5D C0 14 01 01 13 02 01 01 E0 F2

**Fixed Calories****100 Cals/20 Cal splits**

| Command Frame | Description   | Response Frame | Description                     |
|---------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag                           | F1             | Standard frame start flag       |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper                              | 81 or 01       | Status                          |
| 18            | Wrapper command byte count                          | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper          |
| 01            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                            | 05             | Wrapper command byte count      |
| 01            | Command byte count                                  | 01             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE        |
| 0A            | WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALORIE_SPLITS                     | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION    |
| 03            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                        | 05             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION      |
| 05            | Command byte count                                  | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT      |
| C0            | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_CALORIES                | 13             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE        |
| 00            | 100 Cals (duration calories MS Byte, 1Cal LSB)      | F3             | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F2) |
| 00            |   | 02             | Stuff byte value                |
| 00            |   | F2             | Standard frame stop flag        |
| 64            | (duration calories LS Byte)                         |                |                                 |
| 05            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SPLITDURATION                          |                |                                 |
| 05            | Command byte count                                  |                |                                 |
| C0            | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_CALORIES                |                |                                 |
| 00            | 20 Cals (split duration calories MS Byte, 1Cal LSB) |                |                                 |
| 00            |   |                |                                 |
| 14            | (split duration time LS Byte)                       |                |                                 |
| 14            | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                          |                |                                 |
| 01            | Command byte count                                  |                |                                 |
| 01            | Programming mode enable                             |                |                                 |
| 13            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                            |                |                                 |

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 02 | Command byte count                     |  |  |
| 01 | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                     |  |  |
| 01 | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT |  |  |
| 17 | Checksum                               |  |  |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag               |  |  |

F1 76 18 01 01 0A 03 05 C0 00 00 00 64 05 05 0 00 00 00 14 14 01 01 13 02 01 01 17 F2

*Fixed Distance Interval***500m/:30 rest**

| Command Frame | Description                                  | Response Frame | Description                                 |
|---------------|--|----------------|---|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag                    | F1             | Standard frame start flag                   |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper                       | 81 or 01       | Status                                      |
| 15            | Wrapper command byte count                   | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper                      |
| 01            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                     | 05             | Wrapper command byte count                  |
| 01            | Command byte count                           | 01             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                    |
| 07            | WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_INTERVAL               | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                |
| 03            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                 | 04             | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                   |
| 05            | Command byte count                           | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                  |
| 80            | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DISTANCE         | 13             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                    |
| 00            | 500m (duration distance MS Byte, 1meter LSB) | F3 or 73       | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F3) or checksum |
| 00            |  | 03 or F2       | Stuff byte value or stop flag               |
| 01            |  | F2             | Standard frame stop flag or nothing         |
| F4            | (duration distance LS Byte)                  |                |   |
| 04            | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                    |                |   |
| 02            | Command byte count                           |                |   |
| 00            | :30 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)       |                |   |
| 1E            | (rest duration time LS Byte)                 |                |   |
| 14            | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                   |                |   |
| 01            | Command byte count                           |                |   |
| 01            | Programming mode enable                      |                |   |
| 13            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                     |                |   |
| 02            | Command byte count                           |                |   |
| 01            | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                           |                |   |
| 01            | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT       |                |   |
| 0A            | Checksum                                     |                |   |
| F2            | Standard frame stop flag                     |                |   |

F1 76 15 01 01 07 03 05 80 00 00 01 F4 04 02 00 1E 14 01 01 13 02 01 01 0A F2

*Fixed Time Interval***2:00/:30 rest**

| Command Frame | Description                | Response Frame | Description                |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag  | F1             | Standard frame start flag  |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper     | 81 or 01       | Status                     |
| 15            | Wrapper command byte count | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper     |
| 01            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE   | 05             | Wrapper command byte count |
| 01            | Command byte count         | 01             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE   |

|    |  |          |   |
|----|--|----------|---|
| 06 | WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_INTERVAL           | 03       | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                |
| 03 | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION             | 04       | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                   |
| 05 | Command byte count                       | 14       | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                  |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME         | 13       | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                    |
| 00 | 2:00 (duration time MS Byte, .01sec LSB) | F3 or 73 | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F3) or checksum |
| 00 |  | 03 or F2 | Stuff byte value or stop flag               |
| 2E |  | F2       | Standard frame stop flag or nothing         |
| E0 | (duration time LS Byte)                  |          |   |
| 04 | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                |          |   |
| 02 | Command byte count                       |          |   |
| 00 | :30 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)   |          |   |
| 1E | (rest duration time LS Byte)             |          |   |
| 14 | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT               |          |   |
| 01 | Command byte count                       |          |   |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                  |          |   |
| 13 | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                 |          |   |
| 02 | Command byte count                       |          |   |
| 01 | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                       |          |   |
| 01 | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT   |          |   |
| 0A | Checksum                                 |          |   |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag                 |          |   |

F1 76 15 01 01 06 03 05 00 00 00 2E E0 04 02 00 1E 14 01 01 13 02 01 01 0A F2

*Fixed Calorie Interval***25c/1:00 rest**

| Command Frame | Description                             | Response Frame | Description                                 |
|---------------|---|----------------|---|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag               | F1             | Standard frame start flag                   |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper                  | 81 or 01       | Status                                      |
| 15            | Wrapper command byte count              | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper                      |
| 01            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                | 05             | Wrapper command byte count                  |
| 01            | Command byte count                      | 01             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                    |
| 0C            | WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALS_INTERVAL          | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                |
| 03            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION            | 04             | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                   |
| 05            | Command byte count                      | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                  |
| 40            | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_CALORIES    | 13             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                    |
| 00            | 25c (duration cals MS Byte, 1cal LSB)   | F3 or 73       | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F3) or checksum |
| 00            |   | 03 or F2       | Stuff byte value or stop flag               |
| 00            |   | F2             | Standard frame stop flag or nothing         |
| 19            | (duration cals LS Byte)                 |                |   |
| 04            | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION               |                |   |
| 02            | Command byte count                      |                |   |
| 00            | 1:00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB) |                |   |
| 3C            | (rest duration time LS Byte)            |                |   |
| 14            | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT              |                |   |
| 01            | Command byte count                      |                |   |
| 01            | Programming mode enable                 |                |   |
| 13            | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                |                |   |
| 02            | Command byte count                      |                |   |
| 01            | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                      |                |   |

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 01 | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT |  |  |
| 0A | Checksum                               |  |  |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag               |  |  |

F1 76 15 01 01 0C 03 05 40 00 00 00 19 04 02 00 0C 14 01 01 13 02 01 01 3F F2

**Variable Interval****v500m/1:00r...4**

Interval 1: 500m/1:00r, target pace of 1:40

Interval 2: 3:00/0:00r, target pace of 1:40

Interval 3: 1000m/0:00r, target pace of 1:40

Interval 4: 5:00/2:00r , target pace of 1:40

| Command Frame | Description                                  | Response Frame | Description                   |
|---------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag                    | F1             | Standard frame start flag     |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper                       | 81 or 01       | Status                        |
| 6F            | Wrapper command byte count                   | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper        |
| 18            | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT                | 1A             | Wrapper command byte count    |
| 01            | Command byte count                           | 18             | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT |
| 00            | Interval #1                                  | 01             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE      |
| 01            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTTYPE                     | 17             | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE     |
| 01            | Command byte count                           | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION  |
| 08            | WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_INTERVAL                | 04             | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION     |
| 17            | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE                    | 06             | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME   |
| 01            | Command byte count                           | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT    |
| 01            | INTERVALTYPE_DIST                            | 18             | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT |
| 03            | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                 | 17             | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE     |
| 05            | Command byte count                           | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION  |
| 80            | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DIST             | 04             | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION     |
| 00            | 500m (duration distance MS Byte, 1meter LSB) | 06             | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME   |
| 00            |  | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT    |
| 01            |  | 18             | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT |
| F4            | (duration distance LS Byte)                  | 17             | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE     |
| 04            | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                    | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION  |
| 02            | Command byte count                           | 04             | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION     |
| 00            | 1:00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)      | 06             | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME   |
| 3C            | (rest duration time LS Byte)                 | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT    |
| 06            | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME                  | 18             | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT |
| 04            | Command byte count                           | 17             | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE     |
| 00            | 1:40 (pace time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)         | 03             | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION  |
| 00            |  | 04             | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION     |
| 27            |  | 06             | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME   |
| 10            | (pace time LS Byte)                          | 14             | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT    |
| 14            | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                   | 13             | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE      |
| 01            | Command byte count                           | FF or 7F       | Checksum                      |
| 01            | Programming mode enable                      | F2             | Standard frame stop flag      |
| 18            | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT                |                |                               |
| 01            | Command byte count                           |                |                               |
| 01            | Interval #2                                  |                |                               |
| 17            | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE                    |                |                               |

|    |   |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 00 | INTERVALTYPE_TIME                             |  |  |
| 03 | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                  |  |  |
| 05 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME              |  |  |
| 00 | 3:00 (duration time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)      |  |  |
| 00 |   |  |  |
| 46 |   |  |  |
| 50 | (duration time LS Byte)                       |  |  |
| 04 | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                     |  |  |
| 02 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 00 | :00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)        |  |  |
| 00 | (rest duration time LS Byte)                  |  |  |
| 06 | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME                   |  |  |
| 04 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 00 | 1:40 (pace time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)          |  |  |
| 00 |   |  |  |
| 27 |   |  |  |
| 10 | (pace time LS Byte)                           |  |  |
| 14 | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                    |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                       |  |  |
| 18 | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT                 |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 02 | Interval #3                                   |  |  |
| 17 | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE                     |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 01 | INTERVALTYPE_DIST                             |  |  |
| 03 | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION                  |  |  |
| 05 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 80 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DIST              |  |  |
| 00 | 1000m (duration distance MS Byte, 1meter LSB) |  |  |
| 00 |   |  |  |
| 03 |   |  |  |
| E8 | (duration distance LS Byte)                   |  |  |
| 04 | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                     |  |  |
| 02 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 00 | :00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)        |  |  |
| 00 | (rest duration time LS Byte)                  |  |  |
| 06 | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME                   |  |  |
| 04 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 00 | 1:40 (pace time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)          |  |  |
| 00 |   |  |  |
| 27 |   |  |  |
| 10 | (pace time LS Byte)                           |  |  |
| 14 | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                    |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                       |  |  |
| 18 | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT                 |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |
| 03 | Interval #4                                   |  |  |
| 17 | CSAFE_PM_SET_INTERVALTYPE                     |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                            |  |  |

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 00 | INTERVALTYPE_TIME                        |  |  |
| 03 | CSAFE_PM_SET_WORKOUTDURATION             |  |  |
| 05 | Command byte count                       |  |  |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME         |  |  |
| 00 | 5:00 (duration time MS Byte, .01sec LSB) |  |  |
| 00 |  |  |  |
| 75 |  |  |  |
| 30 | (duration time LS Byte)                  |  |  |
| 04 | CSAFE_PM_SET_RESTDURATION                |  |  |
| 02 | Command byte count                       |  |  |
| 00 | 2:00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)  |  |  |
| 78 | (rest duration time LS Byte)             |  |  |
| 06 | CSAFE_PM_SET_TARGETPACETIME              |  |  |
| 04 | Command byte count                       |  |  |
| 00 | 1:40 (pace time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)     |  |  |
| 00 |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |
| 10 | (pace time LS Byte)                      |  |  |
| 14 | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT               |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                       |  |  |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                  |  |  |
| 13 | CSAFE_PM_SET_SCREENSTATE                 |  |  |
| 02 | Command byte count                       |  |  |
| 01 | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                       |  |  |
| 01 | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT   |  |  |
| C6 | Checksum                                 |  |  |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag                 |  |  |

F1 76 6F 18 01 00 01 01 08 17 01 01 03 05 80 00 00 01 F4 04 02 00 3C 06 04 00 00 27 10 14 01 01 18 01 01 17 01  
 00 03 05 00 00 04 65 50 04 02 00 06 04 00 00 27 10 14 01 01 18 01 02 17 01 01 03 05 80 00 00 03 E8 04 02 00  
 00 06 04 00 00 27 10 14 01 01 18 01 03 17 01 00 03 05 00 00 00 75 30 04 02 00 78 06 04 00 00 27 10 14 01 01 13  
 02 01 01 C6 F2

### Variable Interval Undefined Rest

The additional configuration command setting SplitDurationDistance to 0 is necessary so that "Biathlon" workout specific logic is not triggered. A Biathlon workout is a form of variable interval workout with undefined rest that uses a non-zero SplitDurationDistance to assess a penalty distance to force the user to perform extra work. This is a special case workout, and in order to "fit it into the workout paradigm" it was necessary to employ the SplitDurationDistance.

Setting the SplitDurationDistance to 0 is necessary when at least one undefined rest interval is configured in a variable interval workout.

### v100m...2

Interval 1: 100m, target pace of 2:10  
 Interval 2: 2:00, target pace of 2:10

| Command Frame | Description               | Response Frame | Description               |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag | F1             | Standard frame start flag |

|    |  |          |   |
|----|--|----------|---|
| 76 | C2 proprietary wrapper                       | 81 or 01 | Status                                      |
| 45 | Wrapper command byte count                   | 76       | C2 proprietary wrapper                      |
| 18 | CSAFE PM WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT                | 10       | Wrapper command byte count                  |
| 01 | Command byte count                           | 18       | CSAFE PM WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT               |
| 00 | Interval #1                                  | 01       | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTTYPE                    |
| 01 | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTTYPE                     | 17       | CSAFE PM SET INTERVALTYPE                   |
| 01 | Command byte count                           | 03       | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTDURATION                |
| 08 | WORKOUTTYPE VARIABLE INTERVAL                | 04       | CSAFE PM SET RESTDURATION                   |
| 17 | CSAFE PM SET INTERVALTYPE                    | 06       | CSAFE PM SET TARGETPACETIME                 |
| 01 | Command byte count                           | 14       | CSAFE PM CONFIGURE WORKOUT                  |
| 04 | INTERVALTYPE DISTANCERESTUNDEFINED           | 18       | CSAFE PM WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT               |
| 03 | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTDURATION                 | 17       | CSAFE PM SET INTERVALTYPE                   |
| 05 | Command byte count                           | 03       | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTDURATION                |
| 80 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DIST             | 04       | CSAFE PM SET RESTDURATION                   |
| 00 | 100m (duration distance MS Byte, 1meter LSB) | 06       | CSAFE PM SET TARGETPACETIME                 |
| 00 |  | 14       | CSAFE PM CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                  |
| 00 |  | 01       | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTTYPE                    |
| 64 | (duration distance LS Byte)                  | 05       | CSAFE PM SET SPLITDURATION                  |
| 04 | CSAFE PM SET RESTDURATION                    | 13       | CSAFE PM SET SCREENSTATE                    |
| 02 | Command byte count                           | F3 or 71 | Stuff byte flag (checksum = F1) or checksum |
|    |  | 01 or F2 | Stuff byte value or stop flag               |
| 00 | :00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)       | F2       | Standard frame stop flag or nothing         |
| 00 | (rest duration time LS Byte)                 |          |   |
| 06 | CSAFE PM SET TARGETPACETIME                  |          |   |
| 04 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 00 | 2:10 (pace time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)         |          |   |
| 00 |  |          |   |
| 32 |  |          |   |
| C8 | (pace time LS Byte)                          |          |   |
| 14 | CSAFE PM CONFIGURE WORKOUT                   |          |   |
| 01 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                      |          |   |
| 18 | CSAFE_PM_WORKOUTINTERVALCOUNT                |          |   |
| 01 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 01 | Interval #2                                  |          |   |
| 17 | CSAFE PM SET INTERVALTYPE                    |          |   |
| 01 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 03 | INTERVALTYPE_TIMERESTUNDEFINED               |          |   |
| 03 | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTDURATION                 |          |   |
| 05 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 00 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME             |          |   |
| 00 | 2:00 (duration time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)     |          |   |
| 00 |  |          |   |
| 2E |  |          |   |
| E0 | (duration time LS Byte)                      |          |   |
| 04 | CSAFE PM SET RESTDURATION                    |          |   |
| 02 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 00 | :00 (rest duration time MSB, 1sec LSB)       |          |   |
| 00 | (rest duration time LS Byte)                 |          |   |
| 06 | CSAFE PM SET TARGETPACETIME                  |          |   |
| 04 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 00 | 2:10 (pace time MS Byte, .01sec LSB)         |          |   |
| 00 |  |          |   |
| 32 |  |          |   |
| C8 | (pace time LS Byte)                          |          |   |
| 14 | CSAFE_PM_CONFIGURE_WORKOUT                   |          |   |
| 01 | Command byte count                           |          |   |
| 01 | Programming mode enable                      |          |   |

|    |   |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
| 01 | CSAFE PM SET WORKOUTTYPE                    |  |  |
| 01 | Command byte count                          |  |  |
| 09 | WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_UNDEFINEDREST_INTEGRAL |  |  |
| 05 | CSAFE PM SET SPLITDURATION                  |  |  |
| 05 | Command byte count                          |  |  |
| 80 | WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DISTANCE        |  |  |
| 00 | 0m (split duration distance MS Byte)        |  |  |
| 00 |   |  |  |
| 00 |   |  |  |
| 00 | (split duration distance LS Byte)           |  |  |
| 13 | CSAFE PM SET SCREENSTATE                    |  |  |
| 02 | Command byte count                          |  |  |
| 01 | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                          |  |  |
| 01 | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT      |  |  |
| 46 | Checksum                                    |  |  |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag                    |  |  |

F1 76 45 18 01 00 01 01 08 17 01 04 03 05 80 00 00 00 64 04 02 00 00 06 04 00 00 32 C8 14 01 01 18 01 01 17 01  
03 03 05 00 00 00 2E E0 04 02 00 00 06 04 00 00 32 C8 14 01 01 01 09 05 05 80 00 00 00 00 13 02 01 01 8F F2

### Fixed Interval Undefined Rest

All fixed interval workouts using undefined rest should be programmed as variable interval workouts with undefined rest up to a maximum of 50 intervals. When terminated the fixed interval workouts will be logged with only the intervals completed.

## CSAFE Miscellaneous

### Terminate Workout

| Command Frame | Description                         | Response Frame | Description                |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| F1            | Standard frame start flag           | F1             | Standard frame start flag  |
| 76            | C2 proprietary wrapper              | 81 or 01       | Status                     |
| 04            | Wrapper command byte count          | 76             | C2 proprietary wrapper     |
| 13            | CSAFE PM SET SCREENSTATE            | 01             | Wrapper command byte count |
| 02            | Command byte count                  | 13             | CSAFE PM SET SCREENSTATE   |
| 01            | SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT                  | E5 or 65       | Checksum                   |
| 02            | SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TERMINATEWORKOUT | F2             | Standard frame stop flag   |
| 62            | Checksum                            |                |                            |
| F2            | Standard frame stop flag            |                |                            |

F1 76 04 13 02 01 02 62 F2

### Get Force Curve

Polling for stroke state periodically until “recovery” state is entered, and then collecting all the available force curve data.

| Command | Description | Response | Description |
|---------|-------------|----------|-------------|
|---------|-------------|----------|-------------|

| Frame |                            | Frame |                            |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| F1    | Standard frame start flag  | F1    | Standard frame start flag  |
| 1A    | PM-specific wrapper        | 09    | Status                     |
| 01    | Wrapper command byte count | 1A    | PM-specific wrapper        |
| BF    | CSAFE PM GET STROKESTATE   | 03    | Wrapper command byte count |
| A4    | Checksum                   | BF    | CSAFE PM GET STROKESTATE   |
| F2    | Standard frame stop flag   | 01    | Command byte count         |
|       |                            | 04    | StrokeState: Recovery      |
|       |                            | AA    | Checksum                   |
|       |                            | F2    | Standard frame stop flag   |
|       |                            |       |                            |
| F1    | Standard frame start flag  | F1    | Standard frame start flag  |
| 1A    | PM-specific wrapper        | 09    | Status                     |
| 03    | Wrapper command byte count | 1A    | PM-specific wrapper        |
| 6B    | PM_CSAFE_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA | 23    | Wrapper command byte count |
| 01    | Command byte count         | 6B    | PM_CSAFE_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA |
| 14    | Bytes to read              | 21    | Command byte count         |
| 67    | Checksum                   | 14    | Bytes read                 |
| F2    | Standard frame stop flag   | 41    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | 41    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | 79    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | AE    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | B8    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | B9    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | BA    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | B9    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | B9    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | B6    | Value (LS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Value (MS)                 |
|       |                            | 00    | Don't care                 |
|       |                            | xx    | Checksum                   |
|       |                            | F2    | Standard frame stop flag   |
|       |                            |       |                            |
| F1    | Standard frame start flag  | F1    | Standard frame start flag  |
| 1A    | PM-specific wrapper        | 09    | Status                     |
| 03    | Wrapper command byte count | 1A    | PM-specific wrapper        |
| 6B    | PM_CSAFE_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA | 23    | Wrapper command byte count |
| 01    | Command byte count         | 6B    | PM_CSAFE_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA |

|    |                            |    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 14 | Bytes to read              | 21 | Command byte count         |
| 67 | Checksum                   | 14 | Bytes read                 |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag   | B3 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | AC | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | A5 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 0  | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 9E | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 9A | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 93 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 8C | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 86 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 7E | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 73 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Don't care                 |
|    |                            | xx | Checksum                   |
|    |                            | F2 | Standard frame stop flag   |
| F1 | Standard frame start flag  | F1 | Standard frame start flag  |
| 1A | PM-specific wrapper        | 09 | Status                     |
| 03 | Wrapper command byte count | 1A | PM-specific wrapper        |
| 6B | PM_CSAFE_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA | 23 | Wrapper command byte count |
| 01 | Command byte count         | 6B | PM_CSAFE_GET_FORCEPLOTDATA |
| 14 | Bytes to read              | 21 | Command byte count         |
| 67 | Checksum                   | 10 | Bytes read                 |
| F2 | Standard frame stop flag   | 69 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 63 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 58 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 4C | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 3D | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 31 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |
|    |                            | 31 | Value (LS)                 |
|    |                            | 00 | Value (MS)                 |

|  |  |    |                          |
|--|--|----|--------------------------|
|  |  | 20 | Value (LS)               |
|  |  | 00 | Value (MS)               |
|  |  | 00 | Don't care               |
|  |  | xx | Checksum                 |
|  |  | F2 | Standard frame stop flag |



## Appendix A

### Enumerated Values

#### *Operational State*

```
typedef enum {

    OPERATIONALSTATE_RESET,           /**< Reset state (0). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_READY,          /**< Ready state (1). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_WORKOUT,         /**< Workout state (2). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_WARMUP,          /**< Warm-up state (3). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_RACE,            /**< Race state (4). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_POWEROFF,        /**< Power-off state (5). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_PAUSE,           /**< Pause state (6). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_INVOKEBOOTLOADER, /**< Invoke boot loader state (7). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_POWEROFF_SHIP,   /**< Power-off ship state (8). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_IDLE_CHARGE,     /**< Idle charge state (9). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_IDLE,             /**< Idle state (10). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_MFGTEST,          /**< Manufacturing test state (11). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_FWUPDATE,         /**< Firmware update state (12). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_DRAGFACTOR,       /**< Drag factor state (13). */
    OPERATIONALSTATE_DFCALIBRATION = 100 /*< Drag factor calibration state (100). */

} OBJ_OPERATIONALSTATE_T;
```

#### *Erg Model Type*

```
typedef enum {

    ERGMODEL_TYPE_D,                /**< Model D/E type (0). */
    ERGMODEL_TYPE_C,                /**< Model C/B type (1). */
    ERGMODEL_TYPE_A,                /**< Model A type (2). */

} OBJ_ERGMODELTYPE_T;
```

#### *Erg Machine Type*

```
typedef enum {

    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_D,        /**< Model D, static type (0). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_C,        /**< Model C, static type (1). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_A,        /**< Model A, static type (2). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_B,        /**< Model B, static type (3). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_E = 5,     /**< Model E, static type (5). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_SIMULATOR = 7, /**< Rower simulator type (7). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_DYNAMIC = 8, /**< Dynamic, static type (8). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_SLIDES_A = 16,    /**< Model A, slides type (16). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_SLIDES_B,        /**< Model B, slides type (17). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_SLIDES_C,        /**< Model C, slides type (18). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_SLIDES_D,        /**< Model D, slides type (19). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_SLIDES_E,        /**< Model E, slides type (20). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_LINKED_DYNAMIC = 32, /**< Dynamic, linked type (32). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_DYNO = 64,   /**< Dynamometer, static type (32). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_SKI = 128,   /**< Ski Erg, static type (128). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_STATIC_SKI_SIMULATOR = 143, /**< Ski simulator type (143). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_BIKE = 192,        /**< Bike, no arms type (192). */
    ERGMACHINE_TYPE_BIKE_ARMS,        /**< Bike, arms type (193). */

} OBJ_ERGMACHINETYPE_T;
```

```

ERGMACHINE_TYPE BIKE_NOARMS,
ERGMACHINE_TYPE BIKE_SIMULATOR = 207,
ERGMACHINE_TYPE MULTIERG_ROW = 224,
ERGMACHINE_TYPE MULTIERG_SKI,
ERGMACHINE_TYPE MULTIERG_BIKE,
ERGMACHINE_TYPE_NUM,
} OBJ_ERGMACHINETYPE_T;

```

/\*\*< Bike, no arms type (194). \*/  
 /\*\*< Bike simulator type (207). \*/  
 /\*\*< Multi-erg row type (224). \*/  
 /\*\*< Multi-erg ski type (225). \*/  
 /\*\*< Multi-erg bike type (226). \*/  
 /\*\*< Number of machine types (227). \*/

### *Workout Type*

```

typedef enum {
    WORKOUTTYPE_JUSTROW_NOSPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_JUSTROW_SPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_NOSPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_SPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_NOSPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_SPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDTIME_INTERVAL,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDDIST_INTERVAL,
    WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_INTERVAL,
    WORKOUTTYPE_VARIABLE_UNDEFINEDREST_INTERVAL,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALORIE_SPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDWATTMINUTE_SPLITS,
    WORKOUTTYPE_FIXEDCALS_INTERVAL,
    WORKOUTTYPE_NUM
} OBJ_WORKOUTTYPE_T;

```

/\*\*< JustRow, no splits (0). \*/  
 /\*\*< JustRow, splits (1). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed distance, no splits (2). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed distance, splits (3). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed time, no splits (4). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed time, splits (5). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed time interval (6). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed distance interval (7). \*/  
 /\*\*< Variable interval (8). \*/  
 /\*\*< Variable interval, undefined rest (9). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed calorie, splits (10). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed watt-minute, splits (11). \*/  
 /\*\*< Fixed calorie interval (12). \*/  
 /\*\*< Number of workout types (13). \*/

### *Interval Type*

```

typedef enum {
    INTERVALTYPE_TIME,
    INTERVALTYPE_DIST,
    INTERVALTYPE_REST,
    INTERVALTYPE_TIMERESTUNDEFINED,
    INTERVALTYPE_DISTANCERESTUNDEFINED,
    INTERVALTYPE_RESTUNDEFINED,
    INTERVALTYPE_CALORIE,
    INTERVALTYPE_CALORIERESTUNDEFINED,
    INTERVALTYPE_WATTMINUTE,
    INTERVALTYPE_WATTMINUTERESTUNDEFINED,
    INTERVALTYPE_NONE = 255
} OBJ_INTERVALTYPE_T;

```

/\*\*< Time interval type (0). \*/  
 /\*\*< Distance interval type (1). \*/  
 /\*\*< Rest interval type (2). \*/  
 /\*\*< Time undefined rest interval type (3). \*/  
 /\*\*< Distance undefined rest interval type (4). \*/  
 /\*\*< Undefined rest interval type (5). \*/  
 /\*\*< Calorie interval type (6). \*/  
 /\*\*< Calorie undefined rest interval type (7). \*/  
 /\*\*< Watt-minute interval type (8). \*/  
 /\*\*< Watt-minute undefined rest interval type (9). \*/  
 /\*\*< No interval type (255). \*/

### *Workout State*

```

typedef enum {
    WORKOUTSTATE_WAITTOBEGIN,
    WORKOUTSTATE_WORKOUTROW,
    WORKOUTSTATE_COUNTDOWNPAUSE,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALREST,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALWORKTIME,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALWORKDISTANCE,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALRESTENDTOWORKTIME,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALRESTENDTOWORKDISTANCE,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALWORKTIMETOREST,
    WORKOUTSTATE_INTERVALWORKDISTANCETOREST,
    WORKOUTSTATE_WORKOUTEND,
    WORKOUTSTATE_TERMINATE,
    WORKOUTSTATE_WORKOUTLOGGED,
    WORKOUTSTATE_REARM,
} OBJ_WORKOUTSTATE_T;

```

/\*\*< Wait to begin state (0). \*/  
 /\*\*< Workout row state (1). \*/  
 /\*\*< Countdown pause state (2). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval rest state (3). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval work time state (4). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval work distance state (5). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval rest end to work time state (6). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval rest end to work distance state (7). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval work time to rest state (8). \*/  
 /\*\*< Interval work distance to rest state (9). \*/  
 /\*\*< Workout end state (10). \*/  
 /\*\*< Workout terminate state (11). \*/  
 /\*\*< Workout logged state (12). \*/  
 /\*\*< Workout rearm state (13). \*/

### **Rowing State**

```
typedef enum {
    ROWINGSTATE_INACTIVE,           /**< Inactive (0). */
    ROWINGSTATE_ACTIVE,            /**< Active (1). */
} OBJ_ROWINGSTATE_T;
```

### **Stroke State**

```
typedef enum {
    STROKESTATE_WAITING_FOR_WHEEL_TO_REACH_MIN_SPEED_STATE,  /**< FW to reach min speed state (0). */
    STROKESTATE_WAITING_FOR_WHEEL_TO_ACCELERATE_STATE,        /**< FW to accelerate state (1). */
    STROKESTATE_DRIVING_STATE,                                /**< Driving state (2). */
    STROKESTATE_DWELLING_AFTER_DRIVE_STATE,                   /**< Dwelling after drive state (3). */
    STROKESTATE_RECOVERY_STATE,                             /**< Recovery state (4). */
} OBJ_STROKESTATE_T;
```

### **Workout Duration Type**

```
enum DurationTypes {
    WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_TIME = 0,
    WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_CALORIES = 0x40,
    WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_DISTANCE = 0x80,
    WORKOUT_DURATION_IDENTIFIER_WATTMIN = 0xC0
};
```

### **Display Units Type**

```
typedef enum {
    DISPLAYUNITS_TIMEMETERS,          /**< Time/meters display units (0). */
    DISPLAYUNITS_PACE,                /**< Pace display units (1). */
    DISPLAYUNITS_WATTS,               /**< Watts display units (2). */
    DISPLAYUNITS_CALORICBURNRATE,     /**< Caloric burn rate display units (3). */
    DISPLAYUNITS_CALORIES,            /**< Calorie display units (4). */
} OBJ_DISPLAYUNITS_T;
```

### **Display Format Type**

```
typedef enum {
    DISPLAYTYPE_STANDARD,             /**< Standard display type (0). */
    DISPLAYTYPE_FORCEVELOCITY,        /**< Force curve display type (1). */
    DISPLAYTYPE_PACEBOAT,             /**< Pace boats display type (2). */
    DISPLAYTYPE_PERSTROKE,            /**< Stroke rate/heart rate display type (3). */
    DISPLAYTYPE_SIMPLE,               /**< Large format display type (4). */
    DISPLAYTYPE_TARGET,                /**< Target display type (5). */
} OBJ_DISPLAYTYPE_T;
```

### **Workout Number**

```
typedef enum {
    WORKOUTNUMBER_PROGRAMMED,         /**< Programmed (0). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_DEFAULT_1,           /**< Standard list 1 (1). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_DEFAULT_2,           /**< Standard list 2 (2). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_DEFAULT_3,           /**< Standard list 3 (3). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_DEFAULT_4,           /**< Standard list 4 (4). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_DEFAULT_5,           /**< Standard list 5 (5). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_CUSTOM_1,             /**< Custom list 1 (6). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_CUSTOM_2,             /**< Custom list 2 (7). */
    WORKOUTNUMBER_CUSTOM_3,             /**< Custom list 3 (8). */
} OBJ_WORKOUTNUMBER_T;
```

```

WORKOUTNUMBER_CUSTOM_4,           /**< Custom list 4 (9). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_CUSTOM_5,           /**< Custom list 5 (10). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_MSD_1,              /**< Favorite list 1 (11). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_MSD_2,              /**< Favorite list 2 (12). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_MSD_3,              /**< Favorite list 3 (13). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_MSD_4,              /**< Favorite list 4 (14). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_MSD_5,              /**< Favorite list 5 (15). */
WORKOUTNUMBER_NUM                 /**< Number of workouts (16). */

} OBJ_WORKOUTNUMBER_T;

```

### *Workout Programming Mode*

```

typedef enum {
    WORKOUTPROGRAMMINMODE_DISABLE,   /**< Disable (0). */
    WORKOUTPROGRAMMINMODE_ENABLE,     /**< Enable (1). */
} OBJ_WORKOUTPROGRAMMINGMODE_T;

```

### *Stroke Rate State*

```

typedef enum {
    STROKERATESTATE_IDLE,           /**< Idle state (0). */
    STROKERATESTATE_STEADY,         /**< Steady state (1). */
    STROKERATESTATE_INCREASING,     /**< Increasing state (2). */
    STROKERATESTATE_DECREASING,     /**< Decreasing state (3). */
} OBJ_STROKERATESTATE_T;

```

### *Start Type*

```

typedef enum {
    STARTTYPE_RANDOM,               /**< Random type (0). */
    STARTTYPE_COUNTDOWN,             /**< Countdown type (1). */
    STARTTYPE_RANDOMMODIFIED,       /**< Random modified type (2). */
    STARTTYPE_IMMEDIATE,            /**< Immediate type (3). */
    STARTTYPE_WAITFORFLYWHEEL,      /**< Wait for flywheel type (4). */
} OBJ_STARTTYPE_T;

```

### *Race Operation Type*

```

typedef enum {
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_DISABLE,       /**< Disable type (0). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_PARTICIPATIONREQUEST,  /**< Participation request type (1). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_SLEEP,          /**< Sleep type (2). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_ERGINIT,        /**< Erg initialization type (3). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_PHYADDRINIT,    /**< Physical address/lane initialization type (4). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_RACEWARMUP,     /**< Race warmup type (5). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_RACEINIT,       /**< Race initialization type (6). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_TIMESYNC,       /**< Time synchronization type (7). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_RACEWAITTOSTART,  /**< Race wait to start type (8). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_START,          /**< Race start type (9). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_FALSESTART,     /**< Race false start type (10). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_TERMINATE,      /**< Race terminate type (11). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_IDLE,           /**< Race idle type (12). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_TACHSIMENABLE,   /**< Tach simulator enable type (13). */
    RACEOPERATIONTYPE_TACHSIMDISABLE,  /**< Tach simulator disable type (14). */
} OBJ_RACEOPERATIONTYPE_T;

```

### *Race State*

```

typedef enum {
    RACESTATE_IDLE,                  /**< Race idle state (0). */
}

```

```

RACESTATE_COUNTDOWN,           /**< Race countdown state (1). */
RACESTATE_ROWING,             /**< Race rowing state (2). */
RACESTATE_INTERVAL_REST,      /**< Race interval rest state (3). */
RACESTATE_END_INTERVAL,       /**< Race end interval state (4). */
RACESTATE_END_WORKOUT_RACE,   /**< Race end workout state (5). */
RACESTATE_TERMINATE_WORKOUT_RACE, /**< Race terminate workout state (6). */
RACESTATE_FALSESTART,         /**< Race false start state (7). */
RACESTATE_INACTIVE,           /**< Race inactive state (8). */
} OBJ_RACESTATE_T;

```

## Race Type

```

typedef enum {
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_SINGLEERG,          /**< Fixed distance, individual type (0). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_SINGLEERG,          /**< Fixed time, individual type (1). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_TEAMERG,            /**< Fixed distance, team type (2). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_TEAMERG,            /**< Fixed time, team type (3). */
    RACETYPE_WORKOUTRACESTART,             /**< Workout race start type (4). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_SINGLEERG,           /**< Fixed calorie, individual type (5). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_TEAMERG,             /**< Fixed calorie, team type (6). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_RELAY_SINGLEERG,    /**< Fixed distance, relay individual type (7). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_RELAY_SINGLEERG,    /**< Fixed time, relay individual type (8). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_RELAY_SINGLEERG,     /**< Fixed calorie, relay individual type (9). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_RELAY_TEAMERG,      /**< Fixed distance, relay team type (10). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_RELAY_TEAMERG,      /**< Fixed time, relay team type (11). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_RELAY_TEAMERG,       /**< Fixed calorie, relay team type (12). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_MULTIACTIVITY_SEQUENTIAL_SINGLEERG,  /**< Fixed distance, multiactivity
individual type, sequential use (13). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_MULTIACTIVITY_SEQUENTIAL_SINGLEERG,   /**< Fixed time, multiactivity
individual type, sequential use (14). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_MULTIACTIVITY_SEQUENTIAL_SINGLEERG,    /**< Fixed calorie, multiactivity
individual type, sequential use (15). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_MULTIACTIVITY_SEQUENTIAL_TEAMERG,     /**< Fixed distance, multiactivity team
type, sequential use (16). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_MULTIACTIVITY_SEQUENTIAL_TEAMERG,     /**< Fixed time, multiactivity team
type, sequential use (17). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_MULTIACTIVITY_SEQUENTIAL_TEAMERG,      /**< Fixed calorie, multiactivity team
type, sequential use (18). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_ERGATHLON,           /**< Fixed distance, Ergathlon type (19). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_ERGATHLON,           /**< Fixed time, Ergathlon type (20). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_ERGATHLON,            /**< Fixed calorie, Ergathlon type (21). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_MULTIACTIVITY_SIMULTANEOUS_SINGLEERG,  /**< Fixed distance, multiactivity
individual type, simultaneous use (22). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_MULTIACTIVITY_SIMULTANEOUS_SINGLEERG,  /**< Fixed time, multiactivity individual
type, simultaneous use (23). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_MULTIACTIVITY_SIMULTANEOUS_SINGLEERG,   /**< Fixed calorie, multiactivity
individual type, simultaneous use (24). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_MULTIACTIVITY_SIMULTANEOUS_TEAMERG,    /**< Fixed distance, multiactivity team
type, simultaneous use (25). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_MULTIACTIVITY_SIMULTANEOUS_TEAMERG,    /**< Fixed time, multiactivity team type,
simultaneous use (26). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_MULTIACTIVITY_SIMULTANEOUS_TEAMERG,     /**< Fixed calorie, multiactivity team type,
simultaneous use (27). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_BIATHLON,             /**< Fixed distance, Biathlon type (28). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_BIATHLON,              /**< Fixed calorie, Biathlon type (29). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_RELAY_NOCHANGE_SINGLEERG,   /**< Fixed distance, no change prompt, relay individual
type (30). */
    RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_RELAY_NOCHANGE_SINGLEERG,  /**< Fixed time, no change prompt, relay individual type
(31). */
}

```

```
RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_RELAY_NOCHANGE_SINGLEERG, /**< Fixed calorie, no change prompt, relay individual type
(32). */
RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_CALSCORE_SINGLEERG,      /**< Fixed time, calorie score, individual type (33). */
RACETYPE_FIXEDTIME_CALSCORE_TEAMERG,          /**< Fixed time, calorie score, team type (34). */
RACETYPE_FIXEDDIST_TIMECAP_SINGLEERG,          /**< Fixed distance, calorie score, individual type (35). */
RACETYPE_FIXEDCAL_TIMECAP_SINGLEERG,           /**< Fixed time, calorie score, team type (36). */
OBJ_RACETYPE_T;
```

## Race Start State

```
typedef enum {
    RACESTARTSTATE_INIT,                      /**< Init state (0). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_PREPARE,                   /**< Prepare state (1). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_WAITREADY,                 /**< Wait ready state (2). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_WAITATTENTION,             /**< Wait attention state (3). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_WAITROW,                   /**< Wait row state (4). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_COUNTDOWN,                 /**< Countdown state (5). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_ROW,                      /**< Row state (6). */
    RACESTARTSTATE_FALSESTART,                /**< False start state (7). */
} OBJ_RACESTARTSTATE_T;
```

## Screen Type

```
typedef enum {
    SCREENTYPE_NONE,                         /**< Workout type (0). */
    SCREENTYPE_WORKOUT,                      /**< Race type (1). */
    SCREENTYPE_RACE,                          /**< CSAFE type (2). */
    SCREENTYPE_CSAFE,                         /**< Diagnostic type (3). */
    SCREENTYPE_DIAG,                         /**< Manufacturing type (4). */
    SCREENTYPE_MFG,
} OBJ_SCREENTYPE_T;
```

## Screen Value (Workout Type)

```
typedef enum {
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_NONE,                  /**< None value (0). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT,   /**< Prepare to workout type (1). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TERMINATEWORKOUT,       /**< Terminate workout type (2). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_REARMWORKOUT,           /**< Rarm workout type (3). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_REFRESHLOGCARD,         /**< Refresh local copies of logcard structures(4). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_PREPARETORACESTART,     /**< Prepare to race start (5). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_GOTOMAINSCREEN,          /**< Goto to main screen (6). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_LOGCARDBUSYWARNING,      /**< Log device busy warning (7). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_LOGCARDSELECTUSER,        /**< Log device select user (8). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_RESETTRACEPARAMS,        /**< Reset race parameters (9). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CABLETESTSLAVE,           /**< Cable test slave indication(10). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_FISHGAME,                 /**< Fish game (11). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_DISPLAYPARTICIPANTINFO,   /**< Display participant info (12). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_DISPLAYPARTICIPANTINFOCONFIRM, /**< Display participant info w/ confirmation
(13). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEDISPLAYTYPETARGET = 20,  /**< Display type set to target (20). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEDISPLAYTYPESTANDARD,   /**< Display type set to standard (21). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEDISPLAYTYPEFORCEVELOCITY, /**< Display type set to forcevelocity (22). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEDISPLAYTYPEPACEBOAT,    /**< Display type set to Paceboat (23). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEDISPLAYTYPEPEPERSTROKE,  /**< Display type set to perstroke (24). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEDISPLAYTYPESIMPLE,       /**< Display type set to simple (25). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEUNITSTYPETIMEMETERS = 30, /**< Units type set to timemeters (30). */
    SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEUNITSTYPEPACE,           /**< Units type set to pace (31). */
};
```

```

SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEUNITSTYPEWATTS,
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEUNITSTYPECALORICBURNRATE, /*< Units type set to caloric burn rate(33). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TARGETGAMEBASIC, /*< Basic target game (34). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TARGETGAMEADVANCED, /*< Advanced target game (35). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_DARTGAME, /*< Dart game (36). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_GOTOUSBWAITREADY, /*< USB wait ready (37). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHCABLETESTDISABLE, /*< Tach cable test disable (38). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMDISABLE, /*< Tach simulator disable (39). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMENABLERATE1, /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 1:12 (40). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMENABLERATE2, /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 1:35 (41). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMENABLERATE3, /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 1:42 (42). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMENABLERATE4, /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 3:04 (43). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMENABLERATE5, /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 3:14 (44). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHCABLETESTENABLE, /*< Tach cable test enable (45). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_CHANGEUNITSTYPECALORIES, /*< Units type set to calories(46). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_A, /*< Virtual key select A (47). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_B, /*< Virtual key select B (48). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_C, /*< Virtual key select C (49). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_D, /*< Virtual key select D (50). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_E, /*< Virtual key select E (51). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_UNITS, /*< Virtual key select Units (52). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_DISPLAY, /*< Virtual key select Display (53). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_VIRTUALKEY_MENU, /*< Virtual key select Menu (54). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_TACHSIMENABLERATERANDOM, /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = random (55). */
SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_SCREENREDRAW = 255 /*< Screen redraw (255). */

} OBJ_SCREENVALUEWORKOUT_T;

```

### Screen Value (Race Type)

```

typedef enum {
    SCREENVALUERACE_NONE,
    SCREENVALUERACE_SETPHYSICALADDR,
    SCREENVALUERACE_CONFIRMPHYSICALADDR,
    SCREENVALUERACE_WARMUPFORRACE,
    SCREENVALUERACE_PREPARETORACE,
    SCREENVALUERACE_FALSESTARTRACE,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TERMINATERACE,
    SCREENVALUERACE_AUTOSETPHYSADDR,
    SCREENVALUERACE_SETPARTICIPANTLIST,
    SCREENVALUERACE_SYNCRACETIME,
    SCREENVALUERACE_PREPARETOSLEEP,
    SCREENVALUERACE_RESETTRACEPARAMS,
    SCREENVALUERACE_SETDEFAULTCOMMPARAMS,
    SCREENVALUERACE_RACEIDLE,
    SCREENVALUERACE_ERGADDRESSSTATUS,
    SCREENVALUERACE_RACEIDLEROW,
    SCREENVALUERACE_DISPLAYRACEBITMAP,
    SCREENVALUERACE_DISPLAYRACETEXTSTRING,
    SCREENVALUERACE_SETLOGICALADDR,
    SCREENVALUERACE_CONFIRMLOGICALADDR,
    SCREENVALUERACE_ERGSLAVEDISCOVERY,
    SCREENVALUERACE_GOTOMAINSCREEN,
    SCREENVALUERACE_RESETERG,
    SCREENVALUERACE_SETUNITSTYPEDEFAULT,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMDISABLE = 39,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMENABLERATE1,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMENABLERATE2,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMENABLERATE3,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMENABLERATE4,
    SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMENABLERATES,
    /*< None value (0). */
    /*< Set physical address (1). */
    /*< Confirm physical address (2). */
    /*< Warmup for race (3). */
    /*< Prepare to race (4). */
    /*< False start race (5). */
    /*< Terminate race (6). */
    /*< Automatically set physical address (7). */
    /*< Indication that participant list is being set (8). */
    /*< Indication that race time sync is occurring (9). */
    /*< Preparation for sleeping erg (10). */
    /*< Reset race parameters (11). */
    /*< Set default communication parameters (12). */
    /*< Enter race idle (13). */
    /*< Display current erg physical address (14). */
    /*< Enter race idle row (15). */
    /*< Display race bitmap (16). */
    /*< Display race text string (17). */
    /*< Set logical address (18). */
    /*< Confirm logical address (19). */
    /*< Discover secondary Ergs (20). */
    /*< Goto to main screen (21). */
    /*< Reset Erg (22). */
    /*< Set units type to default (23). */
    /*< Tach simulator disable (39). */
    /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 1:12 (40). */
    /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 1:35 (41). */
    /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 1:42 (42). */
    /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 3:04 (43). */
    /*< Tach simulator enable, rate = 3:14 (44). */
}

```

```

SCREENVALUERACE_TACHCABLETESTENABLE,           /**< Tach cable test enable (45). */
SCREENVALUERACE_ERGATHLONMODEDISABLE,          /**< Ergathlon mode disable (46). */
SCREENVALUERACE_RS485FIRMWAREUPDATEPROGRESS,   /**< RS-485 firmware update in progress (47). */
SCREENVALUERACE_TERMINATERACEANDPRESERVERESULTS, /**< Terminate race and preserve results (48). */
SCREENVALUERACE_TACHSIMENABLERATERANDOM,        /**< Tach simulator enable, rate = random (49). */
SCREENVALUERACE_SCREENREDRAW = 255              /**< Screen redraw (255). */

} OBJ_SCREENVALUERACE_T;

```

### Screen Value (CSAFE Type)

```

typedef enum {
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_NONE,                      /**< None value (0). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_USERID,                     /**< Enter user ID (1). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_PREPARETOROWWORKOUT,       /**< Prepare to workout (2). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_GOTOMAINSCREEN,             /**< Goto to main screen (3). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_CUSTOM,                     /**< Goto custom screen (4). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_RACECHANOPEN = 250,          /**< Open racing channel (250). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_RACECHANCLOSE = 251,         /**< Close racing channel (251). */
    SCREENVALUECSAFE_SCREENREDRAW = 255          /**< Screen redraw (255). */

} OBJ_SCREENVALUECSAFE_T;

```

### Screen Status

```

enum {
    APGLOBALS_SCREENPENDINGFLG_INACTIVE = 0,
    APGLOBALS_SCREENPENDINGFLG_PENDING,
    APGLOBALS_SCREENPENDINGFLG_INPROGRESS,
};

```

### Status Type

```

typedef enum {

    STATUSTYPE_NONE,                           /**< None (0). */
    STATUSTYPE_BATTERY_LEVEL1_WARNING,          /**< Battery level 1 warning, status value = (current battery
                                                level/max battery value) * 100 (1). */
    STATUSTYPE_BATTERY_LEVEL2_WARNING,          /**< Battery level 2 warning, status value = (current battery
                                                level/max battery value) * 100 (2). */
    STATUSTYPE_LOGDEVICE_STATE,                /**< Log device state, status value = log device status (3). */
    STATUSTYPE_LOGCARD_STATE = STATUSTYPE_LOGDEVICE_STATE, /**< Log device state, status value = log
                                                device status (3). */
    STATUSTYPE_POWERSOURCE_STATE,               /**< Power source, status value = power source status (4). */
    STATUSTYPE_LOGCARD_WORKOUTLOGGED_STATUS,   /**< Log device workout logged, status value = workout
                                                logged status (5). */
    STATUSTYPE_FLYWHEEL_STATE,                 /**< Flywheel, status value = not turning, turning (6). */
    STATUSTYPE_BAD.Utility_STATE,              /**< Bad utility, status value = correct utility, wrong utility (7). */
    STATUSTYPE_FWUPDATE_STATUS,                /**< Firmware update, status value = no update pending, update
                                                pending, update complete (8). */
    STATUSTYPE_UNSUPPORTEDUSBHOSTDEVICE,       /**< Unsupported USB host device, status value = unused (9). */
    STATUSTYPE_USBDRIVE_STATE,                /**< USB host drive, status value = uninitialized, initialized (10). */
    STATUSTYPE_LOADCONTROL_STATUS,             /**< Load control, status value = all loads allowed, usb host not
                                                allowed, backlight not allowed, neither allowed (11). */
    STATUSTYPE_USBLOGBOOK_STATUS,              /**< USB log book, status value = directory missing/corrupt, file
                                                missing/corrupt, validated (12). */
    STATUSTYPE_LOGSTORAGECAPACITYWARNING_STATUS, /**< Log storage capacity warning, status value = current
                                                used capacity (13). */
    STATUSTYPE_FACTORYCALIBRATION_WARNING,    /**< Full calibration warning, status value = unused (14). */
    STATUSTYPE_VERIFYCALIBRATION_WARNING,      /**< Verify calibration warning, status value = unused (15). */
    STATUSTYPE_SERVICECALIBRATION_WARNING,     /**< Service calibration warning, status value = unused (16). */

}

```

```
} OBJ_STATUSTYPE_T;
```

### *Display Update Rate*

```
typedef enum {
    DISPLAY_UPDATERATE_5HZ,           /**< 5Hz (0). */
    DISPLAY_UPDATERATE_4HZ,           /**< 4Hz (1). */
    DISPLAY_UPDATERATE_2HZ,           /**< 2Hz (2). */
} OBJ_DISPLAYUPDATERATE_T;
```

### *Wireless Channel Flags*

```
typedef enum {
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_NFC = 0x00000001,          /**< NFC channel (1). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_BLEHRM = 0x00000002,        /**< BLE HRM channel (2). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_BLEMOBILE = 0x00000004,      /**< BLE mobile channel (4). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTHRHM = 0x00000008,        /**< ANT+ HRM channel (8). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTRACING = 0x00000010,       /**< ANT+ racing channel (16). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTFE = 0x00000020,          /**< ANT+ FE channel (32). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTFEC = 0x00000040,          /**< ANT+ FEC channel (64). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTSPDCAD = 0x00000080,        /**< ANT+ speed/cadence channel (128). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTBPWR = 0x00000100,          /**< ANT+ cycling power channel (256). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_ANTFECGRP = 0x00000200,        /**< ANT+ FEC group channel (512). */
    WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_UNUSED = 0xFFFFFFFF,           /**< Unused channel (0xFFFFFFFF). */
} OBJ_WIRELESSCHANNELFLG_T;
```

### *Log Structure Identifiers*

```
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGHEADER = 21
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGFIXEDHEADERDATA = 22
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGSPLITDATA = 23
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGFIXEDINTERVALHEADER = 24
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGFIXEDINTERVALDATA = 25
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGVARIABLEINTERVALHEADER = 26
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_LOGVARIABLEINTERVALDATA = 27
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_COMBINED_LOGHEADER_LOGFIXEDHEADERDATA = 128
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_COMBINED_LOGHEADER_LOGFIXEDINTERVALHEADER = 129
LOGMAP_REIDENT_PM5_COMBINED_LOGHEADER_LOGVARIABLEINTERVALHEADER = 130
```

### *CPU Speed/Tick Rate*

```
Low Speed = 4 (128 ticks/sec)
Med Speed = 2 (256 ticks/sec)
High Speed = 1 (512 ticks/sec)
```

### *Tach Wire Test Status*

```
TACHCABLE_OK = 0,
TACHCABLE_NOTPLUGGED = 1
TACHCABLE_TACHWIREBROKEN = 2
TACHCABLE_GENERATORBROKEN = 3
TACHCABLE_DISABLE = 255
```

### *Tach Simulator Status*

```
Tach Simulator Disable = 0
Tach Simulator Enable = 1
```

```
Game ID
enum {
    APGLOBALS_GAMEID_NONE,
    APGLOBALS_GAMEID_FISH,
    APGLOBALS_GAMEID_DART,
    APGLOBALS_GAMEID_TARGET_BASIC,
    APGLOBALS_GAMEID_TARGET_ADVANCED,
    APGLOBALS_GAMEID_CROSSTRAINING};
```

## Game Identifier / Verified Information

The Game Identifier/Workout Verified byte in the *C2 rowing end of workout additional summary data characteristic* 2 contains two independent data. The Game Identifier is contained in the lower nibble with the enumeration as defined above. The Workout Verified flag is contained in the upper nibble. See the additional definitions below.

```
#define LOGMAP_GAMETYPEIDENT_PM5_MSK          0x0F
#define LOGMAP_LOGHEADER_STRUCT_VERIFIED_MSK    0xF0

#define LOGMAP_GET_GAMETYPEIDENT_M(gameid) \
    ((UINT8_T)(gameid & LOGMAP_GAMETYPEIDENT_PM5_MSK))

#define LOGMAP_GET_WORKOUTVERIFIED_M(gameid) \
    ((UINT8_T)((gameid & LOGMAP_LOGHEADER_STRUCT_VERIFIED_MSK) >> 4))
```

## **Communicating with the PM using CSAFE Commands**

The C2 PM Receive Characteristic and C2 PM Transmit Characteristic can be used to send and receive CSAFE frames. In general refer to the PM communications specification and the CSAFE protocol specification for information on how to do this. The following are some additional notes to supplement these specifications.

### ***Retrieving Heartrate Belt Information***

The PM Heart Rate Belt Information Characteristic will send data whenever it changes. You can also get this data using a CSAFE command. As the PM5 now supports the Polar H7 and similar Bluetooth Smart heart rate belts with 32-bit belt IDs, use this new CSAFE command: CSAFE\_PM\_GET\_EXTENDED\_HBELT\_INFO – 0x57. This command returns a 1 byte user number, 1 byte manufacturer ID, 1 byte device type and 4-byte belt id.

### ***Commanding the PM5 to Pair with a known Heartrate Belt***

If your application saves the heart rate belt information then you can command the PM to automatically pair with the belt each time you connect with the PM. This will save a step for the user, as typically he had to pair the PM to a belt using the PM front panel menus. To do this use the CSAFE command CSAFE\_PM\_SET\_EXTENDED\_HRM – 0x39. This command uses the same parameters as the GET function in the previous paragraph.

## Appendix B

### Data Representation

#### *Time and Distance Displayed*

1. Meters: 1m resolution (no rounding/truncating)
2. Time: 1sec resolution for elapsed time/pace, 0.1sec resolution for avg pace(rounded from 0.01sec)
3. Stroke rate: 1spm resolution

#### *Time and Distance Stored in Workout Log*

1. Meters: 1m resolution (no rounding/truncating)
2. Time: 0.1sec resolution (rounded from 0.01sec)
3. Stroke rate: 1spm resolution

### Data Calculation

#### *Display*

1. Workout Summary:
  - a. Floating point elapsed time is truncated to 0.1sec resolution.
  - b. Total distance at 1m resolution.
2. Stroke Pace:
  - a. Floating point distance and time used to compute stroke pace, result is rounded to 1sec resolution.
3. Avg Pace:
  - a. Floating point distance and time used to compute avg pace, result is rounded to 0.1sec resolution.
4. Split Pace:
  - a. Floating point distance and time used to compute split pace, result is rounded to 0.1sec resolution.
5. Stroke Rate:
  - a. Floating point stroke duration (time) rounded to 1spm resolution.
6. Avg Stroke Rate:
  - a. Stroke count and floating point elapsed time truncated to 1spm resolution.

#### *Workout Log*

1. Workout summary:
  - a. Stroke rate for each interval/split is added (1spm resolution) and average taken. Result is truncated to 1spm resolution.
  - b. Floating point elapsed time rounded from 0.01sec resolution to 0.1sec resolution.
  - c. Total distance at 1m resolution.
  - d. Average pace is computed using b. and c. above and truncated to 0.1sec resolution.

### Pace Conversions

#### *Watts <-> Pace*

Pace is in sec/meter:

$$\text{Watts} = (2.8 / (\text{pace} * \text{pace} * \text{pace}))$$

### **Calories/Hr <-> Pace**

Pace is in sec/meter:

$$\text{Calories/Hr} = (((2.8 / (\text{pace} * \text{pace} * \text{pace})) * (4.0 * 0.8604)) + 300.0)$$

### **Pace <-> /500m Pace**

Pace is in sec/meter:

$$\text{Pace}/500m = (\text{pace} * 500)$$

## **Data Construction**

Multi-byte data ordering varies between Smart Bluetooth notifications and CSAFE command so be aware. Note that all calculations are integer.

### **Two Byte Data**

Constructing two-byte data from an array of single byte values is done by combining the single byte data in pairs. If the array of single byte data is represented as  $\text{Data}[10] = \{\text{data}_0, \text{data}_1, \text{data}_2, \text{data}_3, \text{data}_4, \text{data}_5, \text{data}_6, \text{data}_7, \text{data}_8, \text{data}_9\}$  and ordered as [Hi, Lo] or [MSB, LSB]. The five two-byte values are produced as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{value}_0 &= (\text{data}_0 * 256) + \text{data}_1 \\ \text{value}_1 &= (\text{data}_2 * 256) + \text{data}_3 \\ \text{value}_2 &= (\text{data}_4 * 256) + \text{data}_5 \\ \text{value}_3 &= (\text{data}_6 * 256) + \text{data}_7 \\ \text{value}_4 &= (\text{data}_8 * 256) + \text{data}_9\end{aligned}$$

A numeric example would be:

$$\text{Data}[10] = \{0, 200, 1, 150, 8, 0, 50, 15, 100, 23\}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{value}_0 &= (0 * 256) + 200 = 200 \\ \text{value}_1 &= (1 * 256) + 150 = 406 \\ \text{value}_2 &= (8 * 256) + 0 = 2048 \\ \text{value}_3 &= (50 * 256) + 15 = 12,815 \\ \text{value}_4 &= (100 * 256) + 23 = 25,623\end{aligned}$$

### **Three Byte Data**

Constructing three-byte data from an array of single byte values is done by combining the single byte data in sets. If the array of single byte data is represented as  $\text{Data}[9] = \{\text{data}_0, \text{data}_1, \text{data}_2, \text{data}_3, \text{data}_4, \text{data}_5, \text{data}_6, \text{data}_7, \text{data}_8\}$  and ordered as [Lo, Mid, Hi]. The three three-byte values are produced as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{value}_0 &= (\text{data}_2 * 65536) + (\text{data}_1 * 256) + \text{data}_0 \\ \text{value}_1 &= (\text{data}_5 * 65536) + (\text{data}_4 * 256) + \text{data}_3 \\ \text{value}_2 &= (\text{data}_8 * 65536) + (\text{data}_7 * 256) + \text{data}_6\end{aligned}$$

A numeric example would be:

$$\text{Data}[9] = \{33, 3, 0, 150, 8, 4, 50, 30, 10\}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{value0} &= (0 * 65536) + (3 * 256) + 33 = 801 \\ \text{value1} &= (4 * 65536) + (8 * 256) + 150 = 264,342 \\ \text{value2} &= (10 * 65536) + (30 * 256) + 50 = 663,106 \end{aligned}$$

### Four Byte Data

Constructing four-byte data from an array of single byte values is done by combining the single byte data in sets. If the array of single byte data is represented as  $\text{Data}[8] = \{\text{data0}, \text{data1}, \text{data2}, \text{data3}, \text{data4}, \text{data5}, \text{data6}, \text{data7}\}$  and ordered as [Lo, Mid Lo, Mid Hi, Hi] or [MSB, Lo MSB, Hi LSB, LSB]. The four-byte values are produced as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{value0} &= (\text{data3} * 16777216) + (\text{data2} * 65536) + (\text{data1} * 256) + \text{data0} \\ \text{value1} &= (\text{data7} * 16777216) + (\text{data6} * 65536) + (\text{data5} * 256) + \text{data4} \end{aligned}$$

A numeric example would be:

$$\text{Data}[8] = \{4, 3, 2, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4\}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{value0} &= (1 * 16777216) + (2 * 65536) + (3 * 256) + 4 = 16,909,060 \\ \text{value1} &= (4 * 16777216) + (3 * 65536) + (2 * 256) + 1 = 67,305,985 \end{aligned}$$

### Data Deconstruction

Multi-byte data ordering varies between Smarth Bluetooth notifications and CSAFE command so be aware. Note that all calculations are integer.

### Two Byte Data

Deconstructing two-byte data into an array of single byte values is done by separating according to byte ordering. If the array of source values is represented as  $\text{Source}[4] = \{\text{src0}, \text{src1}, \text{src2}, \text{src3}\}$ , and the single byte data array wants to be ordered as [Hi, Lo] or [MSB, LSB]. The eight single-byte values are produced as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{data0} &= \text{src0}/256 \\ \text{data1} &= \text{src0} - (\text{data0} * 256) \\ \text{data2} &= (\text{src1}/256) \\ \text{data3} &= \text{src1} - (\text{data2} * 256) \\ \text{data4} &= (\text{src2}/256) \\ \text{data5} &= \text{src2} - (\text{data4} * 256) \\ \text{data6} &= (\text{src3}/256) \\ \text{data7} &= \text{src3} - (\text{data6} * 256) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Data}[8] = \{\text{data0}, \text{data1}, \text{data2}, \text{data3}, \text{data4}, \text{data5}, \text{data6}, \text{data7}\}$$

A numeric example would be:

$$\text{Source}[4] = \{257, 32767, 63, 60000\}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{data0} &= 257/256 = 1 \\ \text{data1} &= 257 - (1 * 256) = 1 \\ \text{data2} &= (32767/256) = 127 \\ \text{data3} &= 32767 - (127 * 256) = 255 \\ \text{data4} &= (63/256) = 0 \\ \text{data5} &= 63 - (0 * 256) = 63 \\ \text{data6} &= (60000/256) = 234 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{data7} = 60000 - (234 * 256) = 96$$

Data[8] = {1, 1, 127, 255, 0, 63, 234, 96}

### **Three Byte Data**

Deconstructing three-byte data into an array of single byte values is done by separating according to byte ordering. If the array of source values is represented as Source[3] = {src0, src1, src2}, and the single byte data array wants to be ordered as [Lo, Mid, Hi]. The nine single-byte values are produced as follows (notice the order of calculation):

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data2} &= (\text{src0}/65536) \\ \text{data1} &= (\text{src0} - (\text{data2} * 65536))/256 \\ \text{data0} &= \text{src0} - (\text{data2} * 65536) - (\text{data1} * 256)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data5} &= (\text{src1}/65536) \\ \text{data4} &= (\text{src1} - (\text{data5} * 65536))/256 \\ \text{data3} &= \text{src1} - (\text{data5} * 65536) - (\text{data4} * 256)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data8} &= (\text{src2}/65536) \\ \text{data7} &= (\text{src2} - (\text{data8} * 65536))/256 \\ \text{data6} &= \text{src2} - (\text{data8} * 65536) - (\text{data7} * 256)\end{aligned}$$

Data[9] = {data0, data1, data2, data3, data4, data5, data6, data7, data8}

A numeric example would be:

Source[4] = {65537, 150000, 57}

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data2} &= (65537/65536) = 1 \\ \text{data1} &= (65537 - (1 * 65536))/256 = 0 \\ \text{data0} &= 65537 - (1 * 65536) - (0 * 256) = 1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data5} &= (150000/65536) = 2 \\ \text{data4} &= (150000 - (2 * 65536))/256 = 73 \\ \text{data3} &= 150000 - (2 * 65536) - (73 * 256) = 240\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data8} &= (57/65536) = 0 \\ \text{data7} &= (\text{src2} - (0 * 65536))/256 = 0 \\ \text{data6} &= \text{src2} - (0 * 65536) - (0 * 256) = 57\end{aligned}$$

Data[8] = {1, 0, 1, 240, 73, 2, 57, 0, 0}

### **Four Byte Data**

Deconstructing four-byte data into an array of single byte values is done by separating according to byte ordering. If the array of source values is represented as Source[2] = {src0, src1}, and the single byte data array wants to be ordered as [Lo, Mid, Hi]. The eight single-byte values are produced as follows (notice the order of calculation):

$$\begin{aligned}\text{data3} &= (\text{src0}/16777216) \\ \text{data2} &= (\text{src0} - (\text{data3} * 16777216))/65536 \\ \text{data1} &= (\text{src0} - (\text{data3} * 16777216) - (\text{data2} * 65536))/256 \\ \text{data0} &= \text{src0} - (\text{data3} * 16777216) - (\text{data2} * 65536) - (\text{data1} * 256)\end{aligned}$$

Data[8] = {data0, data1, data2, data3, data4, data5, data6, data7}

A numeric example would be:

Source[2] = {16909060, 67305985}

```
data3 = (16909060/16777216) = 1  
data2 = (16909060 - (1 * 16777216))/65536 = 2  
data1= (16909060 - (1 * 16777216) - (2 * 65536))/256 = 3  
data0= 16909060 - (1 * 16777216) - (2 * 65536) - (3 * 256) = 4
```

```
data3 = (67305985/16777216) = 4  
data2 = (67305985 - (4 * 16777216))/65536 = 3  
data1= (67305985 - (4 * 16777216) - (3 * 65536))/256 = 2  
data0= 67305985 - (4 * 16777216) - (3 * 65536) - (2 * 256) = 1
```

Data[8] = {4, 3, 2, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4}

## **Appendix C**

Pre-programmed workout definitions for standard list and custom list are defined below. Note that the "Custom List" and "Favorites" workouts can vary from PM to PM depending on actions taken by the user.

### **Row/Ski Erg Standard List Workouts**

#### Program # / Description

- 1 - 2000m Fixed Distance with 500m splits
- 2 - 5000m Fixed Distance with 1000m splits
- 3 - 10000m Fixed Distance with 2000m splits
- 4 - 30:00 Fixed Time w/ 6:00 splits
- 5 - 500m Fixed Distance Interval with 1:00 rest between intervals (500m/1:00r)

### **Row/Ski Erg Custom List Workouts**

#### Program # / Description

- 6 - 00:30 Fixed Time Interval w/ 00:30 rest between intervals (:30/:30r)
- 7 - 7 Interval Variable (1:00/1:00r, 2:00/2:00r, 3:00/3:00r, 4:00/4:00r, 3:00/3:00r, 2:00/2:00r, 1:00/1:00r)
- 8 - 4 Interval Variable (2000m/3:00r, 1500m/3:00r, 1000m/3:00r, 500m/3:00r)
- 9 - 9 Interval Variable (1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/2:00r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r)
- 10 - 42195 Fixed Distance with 2000m splits

### **Bike Erg Standard List Workouts**

#### Program # / Description

- 1 - 1000m Fixed Distance with 250m splits
- 2 - 5000m Fixed Distance with 500m splits
- 3 - 30:00 Fixed Time w/ 5:00 splits
- 4 - 50cal Fixed Calorie with 10cal splits
- 5 - 1:00 Fixed Time Interval with 1:00 rest between intervals (1:00/1:00r)

### **Bike Erg Custom List Workouts**

#### Program # / Description

- 6 - 00:20 Fixed Time Interval w/ 00:10 rest between intervals (:20/:10r)
- 7 - 1:00:00 Fixed Time w/ 10:00 splits
- 8 - 40,000m Fixed Distance w/ 5000m splits
- 9 - 9 Interval Variable (1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/2:00r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r, 1:40/:20r)
- 10 - 100,000m Fixed Distance w/ 10,000m splits

## Appendix D

### Error Code List

The PM error display format is a combination of error code and screen number as defined below:

<Error Code> - <Screen Number>

| Internal Name                | Value | Description  |
|------------------------------|-------|--|
| APMAIN_TASKCREATE_ERR        | 1     |  |
| APMAIN_TASKDELETE_ERR        | 2     |  |
| APMAIN_VOLTSUPPLY_ERR        | 3     |  |
| APMAIN_USERKEY_STUCK_ERR     | 4     | <p>A button is stuck in the 'down' (pressed) position, or possibly corrosion or liquids on the circuit board.</p> <p><i>Proposed Error Text: "Button Stuck? Did you hold the button down while resetting or putting batteries in? Is the PM wet or damaged?"</i></p> |
| APMAIN_TASK_INVALID_ERR      | 5     |  |
| APMAIN_MFGINFO_INVALID_ERR   | 6     |  |
| APMAIN_CIPHERKEY_INVALID_ERR | 7     |  |

| Internal Name                     | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| APMAIN_FAILEDFLASHVERIFY_ERR      | 8     |             |
| APCOMM_INIT_ERR                   | 10    |             |
| APCOMM_INVALIDPW_ERR              | 11    |             |
| APLOG_INIT_ERR                    | 20    |             |
| APLOG_INVALIDUSER_ERR             | 21    |             |
| APLOG_USERSTATINFO_STORAGE_ERR    | 22    |             |
| APLOG_USERSTATINFO_RETRIEVE_ERR   | 23    |             |
| APLOG_USERDELETE_ERR              | 24    |             |
| APLOG_USERDYNAMINFO_STORAGE_ERR   | 25    |             |
| APLOG_USERDYNAMINFO_RETRIEVE_ERR  | 26    |             |
| APLOG_CUSTOMWORKOUT_STORAGE_ERR   | 27    |             |
| APLOG_CUSTOMWORKOUT_RETRIEVE_ERR  | 28    |             |
| APLOG_CUSTOMWORKOUT_INSUFFMEM_ERR | 29    |             |
| APLOG_CUSTOMWORKOUT_INVALID_ERR   | 30    |             |
| APLOG_INVALIDCARDOPERATION_ERR    | 31    |             |

| Internal Name                  | Value | Description  |
|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| APLOG_COPYTOCARD_INSUFFMEM_ERR | 32    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDCUSTOMWORKOUT_ERR | 33    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDWORKOUTIDENT_ERR  | 34    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDLISTLENGTH_ERR    | 35    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDINPUTPARAM_ERR    | 36    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDWORKOUTNUM_ERR    | 37    |  |
| APLOG_CARDNOTPRESENT_ERR       | 38    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDINTLOGADDR_ERR    | 39    |  |
| APLOG_INVALIDLOGHDRPTR_ERR     | 40    |  |
| APLOG_MAXSPLITSEXCEEDED_ERR    | 41    |  |
| APLOG_NODATAAVAILABLE_ERR      | 42    | 42 - Some kind of internal problem has occurred - specifically some data is missing when trying to display help (textbox) or various types of selections such as listbox, textbox, listbycategory, etc. Please report to support@c2vt.com or scoth@concept2.com the full error message (ie 42-147); the firmware version; and the steps to get to the error message. |
| APLOG_INVALIDCARDSTRUCTREV_ERR | 43    |  |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| APLOG_CARDOPERATIONTIMEOUT_ERR                                      | 44    |             |
| APLOG_INVALIDLOGSIZE_ERR  | 45    |             |
| APLOG_LOGENTRYVALIDATE_ERR  | 46    |             |
| APLOG_USERDYNAMICVALIDATE_ERR                                       | 47    |             |
| APLOG_CARDINFOVALIDATE_ERR  | 48    |             |
| APLOG_CARDACCESS_ERR  | 49    |             |
| APLOG_CORRUPT_INTERNALLOGMEM_ERR                                    | 95    |             |
| APROWXX_INVALID_DF_ERR<br>Bad drag factor (generic)                 | 50    |             |
| APROWXX_INVALID_DF_TACHDURATION_ERR<br>Bad drag factor (specific)   | 51    |             |
| APROWXX_INVALID_DF_STROKEDURATION_ERR<br>Bad drag factor (specific) | 52    |             |
| APROWXX_INVALID_DF_RECOVERYDURATION_ERR                             | 53    |             |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| Bad drag factor (specific)  |       |             |
| APROWXX_INVALID_DF_STROKEDURATION1_ERR  | 54    |             |
| Bad drag factor (specific)  |       |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDWORKOUTNUM_ERR   | 60    |             |
| APPM3_NOPLOTDATA_ERR  | 61    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDMFGINFO_ERR  | 62    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDCALINFO_ERR  | 63    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDWORKOUTDURATION_ERR<br><i>See 65 for similar situation</i>   | 64    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDSPLITDURATION_ERR<br><i>See 65 for similar situation</i>   | 65    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDRESTDURATION_ERR'<br><i>More than likely, a software application like RowPro etc. has created a workout that is causing the splits to be too small or too large; or too many splits (more than 30). This shouldn't happen with a PM5 just by itself.</i> | 66    |             |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| APPM3_INVALIDINTERVALCNT_ERR<br><br><i>See 65 for similar situation</i> | 67    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDWORKOUTTYPE_ERR<br><br><i>See 65 for similar situation</i> | 68    |             |
| APPM3_INVALIDDBMFGINFO_ERR  | 69    |             |
| APMEM_CALEEPROM_ERR   | 75    |             |
| APMEM_MFGEEPROM_ERR   | 76    |             |
| APMEM_USREEPROM_ERR   | 77    |             |
| APMEM_DBEEPROM_ERR  | 78    |             |
| APHEADER_INVALIDFONTHDR_ERR   | 80    |             |
| APHEADER_INVALIDSCRNHDR_ERR   | 81    |             |
| APHEADER_INVALIDLDRHDR_ERR  | 82    |             |
| APHEADER_INVALIDAPPHDR_ERR  | 83    |             |
| APHEADER_INVALIDMFGHDR_ERR  | 84    |             |
| APHEADER_INVALIDEXPMFGHDR_ERR   | 85    |             |

| Internal Name                       | Value | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|
| APHEADER_INVALIDDBMFGHDR_ERR        | 86    |   |
| APHEADER_INVALID_UPDATETYPE_ERR     | 87    |   |
| APHEADER_IMAGE_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 88    |   |
| APHEADER_UPDATEINFO_PROGRAMMING_ERR | 89    |   |
| APRACE_INVALIDWORKOUTTYPE_ERR       | 1700  |   |
| APRACE_INVALID_RACECONFIG_ERR       | 1701  |   |
| APRACE_FLYWHEELS_MOVING_ERR         | 1702  |   |
| APFILE_FWUPDBUNDLE_INVALID_ERR      | 1960  |   |
| APFILE_INTERNALBUNDLE_INVALID_ERR   | 1961  |   |
| APFILE_SPIIMAGE_INVALID_ERR         | 1962  |   |
| APFILE_SPECIALTOKEN_INVALID_ERR     | 1963  |   |
| APFILE_FWUPDATE_ABORTED_ERR         | 1964  |   |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_RSP_ERR             | 120   | Changed from 130 which was a duplicate<br>(TKCMDPR_INVALID_MSGTYPE_ERR) |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_CMD_ERR             | 121   |   |

| Internal Name                 | Value                            | Description |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_CMD_ADDR_ERR  | 122                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_DEST_ADDR_ERR | 123                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_DEST_INTF_ERR | 124                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_INTF_ERR      | 125                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_ROUTE_TABLE_FULL_ERR  | 126                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE_ERR | 127                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_UNAUTHORIZED_CMD_ERR  | 128                              |             |
| TKCMDPR_REFUSE_CMD_ERR        | 129                              |             |
| TKDATALOG_INIT_ERR            | 130<br><br>DUPLICATE<br>ERR CODE |             |
| TKDATALOG_DEVICE_INVALID_ERR  | 131                              |             |
| TKDATALOG_CARD_INIT_ERR       | 132                              |             |
| TKDATALOG_DEVICE_SIZE_ERR     | 133                              |             |
| TKDATALOG_MULTI_STRUCT_ERR    | 134                              |             |

| Internal Name                  | Value | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDATALOG_READ_ERR             | 135   |             |
| TKDATALOG_WRITE_ERR            | 136   |             |
| TKDATALOG_RECORDIDENTIFIER_ERR | 137   |             |
| TKDATALOG_INSUFFMEM_ERR        | 138   |             |
| TKDATALOG_CARD_CORRUPT_ERR     | 139   |             |
| TKDISP_INVALID_CHAR_ERR        | 140   |             |
| TKDISP_INVALIDPARAM_ERR        | 141   |             |
| TKDISP_STRING_TOO_LONG_ERR     | 142   |             |
| TKDISP_STRING_TOO_HIGH_ERR     | 143   |             |
| TKDISP_INVALID_LANG_ERR        | 144   |             |
| TKDISP_UPDATE_TIMEOUT_ERR      | 145   |             |
| TKEEPROM_INIT_ERR              | 150   |             |
| TKEEPROM_ACK_ERR               | 151   |             |
| TKEEPROM_STOP_ERR              | 152   |             |
| TKEEPROM_INVALID_END_ADDR      | 153   |             |

| Internal Name                       | Value | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|
| TKEEPROM_WRITE_TIMEOUT_ERR          | 154   |   |
| TKEEPROM_WRITE_READ_ERR             | 155   |   |
| TKEEPROM_WRITE_VERIFY_ERR           | 156   |   |
| TKEEPROM_CHKSM_READ_ERR             | 157   |   |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_FRAME_STUFF_ERR       | 160   |   |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_FRAME_CHKSM_ERR       | 161   | <p>Some device plugged into the USB or RJ45 Jack is not sending data correctly... ref case 3317 and also the PM3/4 error code wiki.</p> <p>(ONLY IF NOT ALREAY TRAPPED):</p> <p><i>Proposed Error Text, No Translations:</i> "Checksum Error in USB connection to computer. Contact tech support for the software."</p> |
| TKFRAME_NO_SCI_FRAME_ERR            | 162   |   |
| TKFRAME_NO_USB_FRAME_ERR            | 163   | <p>(ONLY IF NOT ALREAY TRAPPED):</p> <p><i>Proposed Error Text, No Translations:</i> "Checksum Error in USB connection to computer. Contact tech support for the software."</p>   |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_INVALID_SHORT_CMD_ERR | 164   |   |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| (ONLY IF NOT ALREAY TRAPPED):<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text, No Translations:</i> "Invalid Short Command Error in USB connection to computer. Contact tech support for the software."   |       |             |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_INVALID_LONG_CMD_ERR<br><br>(ONLY IF NOT ALREAY TRAPPED):<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text, No Translations:</i> "Invalid Long Command Error in USB connection to computer. Contact tech support for the software."  | 165   |             |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_FRAME_TOO_LONG_ERR<br><br>(ONLY IF NOT ALREAY TRAPPED):<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text, No Translations:</i> "Frame To Long Error in USB connection to computer. Contact tech support for the software."           | 166   |             |
| TKFRAME_NO_EXPRF_FRAME_ERR  | 167   |             |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_INVALID_LONG_RSP_ERR<br><br>(ONLY IF NOT ALREAY TRAPPED):<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text, No Translations:</i> "Invalid Long Response Error in USB connection to computer. Contact tech support for the software." | 168   |             |
| TKFRAME_NO_LPBCK_FRAME_ERR  | 169   |             |

| Internal Name                   | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKHDW_EVENT_BURST_STACK_OVF_ERR | 170   |             |
| TKHDW_EVENT_BURST_STACK_UNF_ERR | 171   |             |
| TKHDW_INVALIDLEDCOLOR_ERR       | 172   |             |
| TKHDW_INVALIDLEDMODE_ERR        | 173   |             |
| TKHDW_WORKOUT_LOG_ERR           | 174   |             |
| TKHDW_FLYWHEEL_SPINDOWN_ERR     | 175   |             |
| TKHDW_BATTFILT_INIT_ERR         | 176   |             |
| TKHRTMON_INVALID_NUM_MEAS_ERR   | 180   |             |
| TKHRTMON_TOO_FEW_MEAS_ERR       | 181   |             |
| TKMEM_INVALID_MEMTYPE_ERR       | 200   |             |
| TKMEM_INVALID_START_ADDR_ERR    | 201   |             |
| TKMEM_INVALID_END_ADDR_ERR      | 202   |             |
| TKMEM_FLASH_WRITE_ERR           | 203   |             |
| TKMEM_FLASH_ERASE_ERR           | 204   |             |
| TKRTTIMER_INVALID_MONTH_ERR     | 210   |             |

| Internal Name                    | Value | Description |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKRTTIMER_INVALID_DAY_ERR        | 211   |             |
| TKRTTIMER_INVALID_TIMER_NUM_ERR  | 212   |             |
| TKRTTIMER_INVALID_TIMER_MODE_ERR | 213   |             |
| TKSCI_INVALID_PORT_ERR           | 220   |             |
| TKSCI_TX_SEND_ERR                | 221   |             |
| TKSCI_RX_TIMEOUT_ERR             | 222   |             |
| TKSCRN_INVALID_SPECFUNCTYPE      | 230   |             |
| TKSCRN_ILLEGAL_SPLITDURATION     | 231   |             |
| TKSMCD_ACK_ERR                   | 240   |             |
| TKSMCD_STOP_ERR                  | 241   |             |
| TKSMCD_INVALID_END_ADDR          | 242   |             |
| TKSMCD_WRITE_TIMEOUT_ERR         | 243   |             |
| TKSMCD_WRITE_READ_ERR            | 244   |             |
| TKSMCD_WRITE_VERIFY_ERR          | 245   |             |
| TKSMCD_CHKSM_READ_ERR            | 246   |             |

| Internal Name               | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKSMCD_ACK_ERR_WRITE        | 247   |             |
| TKTACH_INVALID_NUM_MEAS_ERR | 250   |             |
| TKTACH_TOO_FEW_MEAS_ERR     | 251   |             |
| TKTIME_INVALID_MONTH_ERR    | 260   |             |
| TKTIME_INVALID_DAY_ERR      | 261   |             |
| TKUSER_INIT_ERR             | 260   | .           |
| TKCRC_ERR                   | 300   |             |
| TKCRC_LENGTH_ERR            | 301   |             |
| TKCIPHER_NOT_BLOCK_MULT_ERR | 320   |             |
| TKUSB_BAD_DESC_RQT_ERR      | 330   |             |
| TKUSB_INVALID_EPNUM_ERR     | 331   |             |
| TKUSB_RX_TIMEOUT_ERR        | 332   |             |
| TKUSB_EPNUM_RX_OVERRUN      | 333   |             |
| TKUSB_INIT_EPNUM_ERR        | 334   |             |
| TKUSB_GET_RX_CHAR_ERR       | 335   |             |

| Internal Name                    | Value | Description |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKUSB_BUS_DISABLE_ERR            | 336   |             |
| TKUSB_BUS_RESET_ERR              | 337   |             |
| TKUSB_NO_FEATURE_REPORT_ERR      | 338   |             |
| TKUSB_INVALID_STRING_ID_ERR      | 339   |             |
| TKUSB_EP_TX_OVERRUN_ERR          | 340   |             |
| TKUSB_INVALID_TX_LEN_ERR         | 341   |             |
| TKUSB_HOST_CURRFAULT_ERR         | 342   |             |
| TKUSB_HOST_UNSUPPORTEDDEV_ERR    | 343   |             |
| TKUSB_DEVICE_VOLTFAULT_ERR       | 344   |             |
| TKUSB_HOST_INVALIDPWRCTLMODE_ERR | 345   |             |
| TKCSAFE_INVALID_CMD_ERR          | 380   |             |
| TKCSAFE_INVALID_WORKOUTNUM_ERR   | 381   |             |
| TKCSAFE_INVALID_PRECISION_ERR    | 382   |             |
| TKCSAFE_INVALID_FRAMETYPE_ERR    | 383   |             |
| TKCSAFE_INVALID_FRAMESIZE_ERR    | 384   |             |

| Internal Name                 | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKRF_ILLEGAL_MSG_ERR          | 390   |             |
| TKRF_INVALID_CHAN_OPEN_ERR    | 391   |             |
| TKRF_MSG_OVERRUN_ERR          | 392   |             |
| TKRF_CHKSUM_ERR               | 393   |             |
| TKRF_ANT_RESPONSE_ERR         | 394   |             |
| TKRF_NO_FRAME_ERR             | 395   |             |
| TKRF_FRAME_OVERRUN_ERR        | 396   |             |
| TKRF_INVALID_CNT_ERR          | 397   |             |
| TKRF_BROADCAST_ERR            | 398   |             |
| TKRF_MSG_NOT_COMPLETE_ERR     | 399   |             |
| TKRF_NEXT_SENSOR_PACKET_ERR   | 400   |             |
| TKRF_ILLEGAL_PACKET_ENTRY_ERR | 401   |             |
| TKLCD_WRITE_SPI_TIMEOUT_ERR   | 410   |             |
| TKSLIP_INVALID_PORT_ERR       | 430   |             |
| TKSLIP_NOT_FOUND_ERR          | 431   |             |

| Internal Name                            | Value | Description  |
|--|-------|--|
| TKSLIP_INVALID_ADDR_ERR                  | 432   |  |
| TKHCI_INVALID_ADDR_ERR                   | 440   |  |
| TKHCI_NOT_FOUND_ERR                      | 442   |  |
| TKNRF422_NOT_FOUND_ERR                   | 443   |  |
| TKNRF422_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR                 | 444   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_SOC_ERR - DUPLICATE ENTRY | 445   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_BASE_ERR                  | 446   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_SDM_ERR                   | 447   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_SOC_ERR                   | 448   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_STK_ERR                   | 449   | ALL of the above 443-449 errors indicate some problem with one of the wireless chips. Either this is an annoyance (comes up once) or indicates a hardware problem (replace monitor). Updating firmware won't hurt but not known to fix this. |
| TKNRF422_NOT_FOUND_ERR                   | 450   |  |
| TKNRF422_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR                 | 451   |  |
| TKNRF422_INIT_ERR                        | 452   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_BASE_ERR                  | 453   |  |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_SDM_ERR                   | 454   |  |

| Internal Name            | Value | Description |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKNRF422_RADIO_SOC_ERR   | 455   |             |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_STK_ERR   | 456   |             |
| TKNRF422_RADIO_ANT_ERR   | 457   |             |
| TKNRF422_LDR_VER_ERR     | 458   |             |
| TKNRF422_APP_VER_ERR     | 459   |             |
| TKNRF822_NOT_FOUND_ERR   | 460   |             |
| TKNRF822_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR | 461   |             |
| TKNRF822_INIT_ERR        | 462   |             |
| TKNRF822_RADIO_BASE_ERR  | 463   |             |
| TKNRF822_RADIO_SDM_ERR   | 464   |             |
| TKNRF822_RADIO_SOC_ERR   | 465   |             |
| TKNRF822_RADIO_STK_ERR   | 466   |             |
| TKNRF822_RADIO_ANT_ERR   | 467   |             |
| TKNRF822_LDR_VER_ERR     | 468   |             |
| TKNRF822_APP_VER_ERR     | 469   |             |

| Internal Name                     | Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKNRF822_LIST_FULL_ERR            | 470   |             |
| TKNRF822_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_ERR      | 471   |             |
| TKNRF822_DISCONNECT_ERR           | 472   |             |
| TKRFPKT_NOT_FOUND_ERR             | 480   |             |
| TKRFPKT_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR           | 481   |             |
| TKRFPKT_INVALID_INTF_ERR          | 482   |             |
| TKRFPKT_RXOVERRUN_ERR             | 483   |             |
| TKRFPKT_INVALID_CNT_ERR           | 484   |             |
| TKRFPKT_INIT_PORT_ERR             | 485   |             |
| TKRFPKT_ANT422_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR    | 486   |             |
| TKRFPKT_BLE422_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR    | 487   |             |
| TKRFPKT_BLE822_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR    | 488   |             |
| TKDIAG_DIAGFAIL_ERR               | 500   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHFONTDIAG_BADHDRCRC_ERR | 501   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHFONTDIAG_CRCALC_ERR    | 502   |             |

| Internal Name                      | Value | Description |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_FLSHFONTDIAG_BADFONTCRC_ERR | 503   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHSCRNDIAG_BADHDRCRC_ERR  | 510   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHSCRNDIAG_CRCCALC_ERR    | 511   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHSCRNDIAG_BADSCRNCRC_ERR | 512   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHAPPDIAG_BADHDRCRC_ERR   | 520   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHAPPDIAG_CRCCALC_ERR     | 521   |             |
| TKDIAG_FLSHAPPDIAG_BADAPPCRC_ERR   | 522   |             |
| TKDIAG_UARTDIAG_UART1_INIT_ERR     | 530   |             |
| TKDIAG_UARTDIAG_UART1_WRITE_ERR    | 531   |             |
| TKDIAG_UARTDIAG_UART1_READ_ERR     | 532   |             |
| TKDIAG_UARTDIAG_UART2_INIT_ERR     | 533   |             |
| TKDIAG_UARTDIAG_UART2_WRITE_ERR    | 534   |             |
| TKDIAG_UARTDIAG_UART2_READ_ERR     | 535   |             |
| TKDIAG_ADCONVDIAG_INIT_ERR         | 540   |             |
| TKDIAG_ADCONVDIAG_NOTREADY_ERR     | 541   |             |

| Internal Name                      | Value | Description |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_ADCONVDIAG_ADCINPUT_ERR     | 542   |             |
| TKDIAG_SWUSERCONFIRM_ERR           | 550   |             |
| TKDIAG_SWSHORT_ERR                 | 551   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW0_ERR                     | 552   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW1_ERR                     | 553   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW2_ERR                     | 554   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW3_ERR                     | 555   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW4_ERR                     | 556   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW5_ERR                     | 557   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW6_ERR                     | 558   |             |
| TKDIAG_SW7_ERR                     | 559   |             |
| TKDIAG_AMUXDIAG_NOTREADY_ERR       | 560   |             |
| TKDIAG_AMUXDIAG_ANALOGVREFCHAN_ERR | 561   |             |
| TKDIAG_AMUXDIAG_ANALOGGNDCHAN_ERR  | 562   |             |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VEXPDIAG_ERR    | 570   | PM3 only    |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_GENINDIAG_ERR                          | 571   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VBATEXPDIAG_ERR                        | 572   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VBATPROTDIAG_ERR                       | 573   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VUSBDIAG_ERR                           | 574   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VREFDIAG_ERR                           | 575   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VBIASDIAG_ERR                          | 576   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VBATDIAG_ERR                           | 570   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VNIMHDIAG_ERR                          | 571   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_GENINDIAG_ERR                          | 572   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VEXPDIAG_ERR                           | 573   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VREFDIAG_ERR                           | 574   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_EXPDIAG_ERR                            | 575   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VBIASDIAG_ERR                          | 576   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VBATDIAG_ERR                           | 570   | PM5 only    |
| No batteries present or VERY low. Install some batteries. |       |             |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_GENINDIAG_ERR  | 571   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VDDDIAG_ERR  | 572   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VDUSBPROTDIAG_ERR  | 573   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VINPROTDIAG_ERR  | 574   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_LCDBLADIAG_ERR<br><br>Backlight voltage not proper. Firmware v15 may report this just after test rowing exits, in this case this can be ignored. If backlight is operating fine, this could be ignored.  | 575   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VSW_ERR<br><br>See case 3513. USB Flash Drive (host) port has experienced a Current Limit (overload) condition.<br><br>- Is the usb device a flash drive? If it is, maybe it draws too much current, try another<br><br>- Is the user coneting ANYTHING other than a USB flash drive to the "A" (rectangular) port on the monitor? Using an A-A cable to connect to a computer is WRONG. | 576   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_VSUPPLYDIAG_VUSBDIAG_ERR<br><br>The monitor is trying to make 5V for the USB Flash Drive port, and the 5v is not within specifications.  | 578   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_RDDATA1_ERR  | 580   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_INVALIDCRC1_ERR  | 581   | PM3 only    |

| Internal Name                    | Value | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_RDDATA2_ERR     | 582   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_INVALIDCRC2_ERR | 583   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_WRDATA1_ERR     | 584   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_WRDATA2_ERR     | 585   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_DATA1_ERR       | 586   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_DATA2_ERR       | 587   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_RDDATA1_ERR     | 580   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_INVALIDCRC1_ERR | 581   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_RDDATA2_ERR     | 582   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_INVALIDCRC2_ERR | 583   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_RDDATA3_ERR     | 584   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_INVALIDCRC3_ERR | 585   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_RDDATA4_ERR     | 586   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_WRDATA1_ERR     | 587   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_WRDATA2_ERR     | 588   | PM4 only     |

| Internal Name                    | Value | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_WRDATA3_ERR     | 589   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_WRDATA4_ERR     | 590   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_DATA1_ERR       | 591   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_DATA2_ERR       | 592   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_DATA3_ERR       | 593   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_EXTEEDIAG_DATA4_ERR       | 594   | PM4 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR  | 590   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHUNPLUG_ERR   | 591   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHPLUG_ERR     | 592   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHSPINNING_ERR | 593   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_USERABORT_ERR    | 594   | PM3 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR  | 595   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHUNPLUG_ERR   | 596   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHPLUG_ERR     | 597   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHSPINNING_ERR | 598   | PM4/PM5 only |

| Internal Name                       | Value | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_USERABORT_ERR       | 599   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_HRTMONDIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR   | 600   |              |
| TKDIAG_HRTMONDIAG_HRTUNPLUG_ERR     | 601   |              |
| TKDIAG_HRTMONDIAG_HRTPLUG_ERR       | 602   |              |
| TKDIAG_HRTMONDIAG_HRTACTIVE_ERR     | 603   |              |
| TKDIAG_HRTMONDIAG_USERABORT_ERR     | 604   |              |
| TKDIAG_GENINPUTDIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR | 610   |              |
| TKDIAG_GENINPUTDIAG_THRESHMAX_ERR   | 611   |              |
| TKDIAG_GENINPUTDIAG_THRESHMIN_ERR   | 612   |              |
| TKDIAG_GENINPUTDIAG_USERABORT_ERR   | 613   |              |
| TKDIAG_SCDIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR       | 620   | PM3/PM4 only |
| TKDIAG_SCDIAG_ILLEGALDETECT_ERR     | 621   | PM3/PM4 only |
| TKDIAG_SCDIAG_DETECT_ERR            | 622   | PM3/PM4 only |
| TKDIAG_SCDIAG_COMM_ERR              | 623   | PM3/PM4 only |
| TKDIAG_SCDIAG_USERABORT_ERR         | 624   | PM3/PM4 only |

| Internal Name                        | Value | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_EXPCFREG_NOTPRESENT_ERR       | 660   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPCFREG_LO_ERR               | 661   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPCFREG_HI_ERR               | 662   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPSTSLED_NOTPRESENT_ERR      | 670   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPFLASH_NOTPRESENT_ERR       | 680   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPFLASH_FILLNORMALDATA_ERR   | 681   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPFLASH_NORMALDATA_ERR       | 682   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPFLASH_FILLINVERTEDDATA_ERR | 683   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPFLASH_INVERTEDDATA_ERR     | 684   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPSRAM_NOTPRESENT_ERR        | 690   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPSRAM_NORMALDATA_ERR        | 691   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPSRAM_INVERTEDDATA_ERR      | 692   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPEEDIAG_NOTPRESENT_ERR      | 700   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPEEDIAG_INVALIDCRC_ERR      | 701   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPEEDIAG_RDDATA1_ERR         | 702   | PM3 only    |

| Internal Name                       | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_EXPEEDIAG_WRDATA1_ERR        | 703   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPEEDIAG_DATA1_ERR          | 704   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAG_NOTPRESENT_ERR    | 710   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAG_CONFIG_ERR        | 711   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAG_TXCHAR_ERR        | 712   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAG_LOOPBACK_TO_ERR   | 713   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAG_LOOPBACK_DATA_ERR | 714   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR   | 715   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP232DIAGDIAG_USERABORT_ERR | 716   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_NOTPRESENT_ERR    | 720   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_CONFIG_ERR        | 721   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_FORMATFRAME_ERR   | 722   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_SENDCMD_ERR       | 723   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_UNFORMATFRAME_ERR | 724   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR   | 725   | PM3 only    |

| Internal Name                       | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAGDIAG_USERABORT_ERR | 726   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXP485DIAG_NORESPONSE_ERR    | 727   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_NOTPRESENT_ERR   | 730   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_CFINIT_ERR       | 731   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_RECONFIG_ERR     | 732   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_USERABORT_ERR    | 733   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_DHCP_TO_ERR      | 734   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_CFNOTPRESENT_ERR | 735   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_EXPWIFIDIAG_NOTAVAILABLE_ERR | 736   | PM3 only    |
| TKDIAG_GPIOCFREG_NOTPRESENT_ERR     | 740   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_GPIOCFREG_LO_ERR             | 741   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_GPIOCFREG_HI_ERR             | 742   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_STSLED_NOTPRESENT_ERR        | 750   |             |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_NOTPRESENT_ERR     | 760   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_CONFIG_ERR         | 761   | PM4 only    |

| Internal Name                                     | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_FORMATFRAME_ERR                  | 762   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_SENDCMD_ERR                      | 763   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_UNFORMATFRAME_ERR                | 764   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR                  | 765   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_USERABORT_ERR                    | 766   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_ANTRFDIAG_NORESPONSE_ERR                   | 767   | PM4 only    |
| TKDIAG_RFdiag_422CONFIG_ERR                       | 760   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_RFdiag_822CONFIG_ERR                       | 761   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_RFdiag_USERABORT_ERR                       | 762   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_RFdiag_422XMIT_822RECV_EXCESSERRORRATE_ERR | 763   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_RFdiag_822XMIT_422RECV_EXCESSERRORRATE_ERR | 764   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_NOTPRESENT_ERR                   | 770   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_CONFIG_ERR                       | 771   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_FORMATFRAME_ERR                  | 772   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_SENDCMD_ERR                      | 773   |             |

| Internal Name  | Value | Description |
|--|-------|-------------|
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_UNFORMATFRAME_ERR   | 774   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_USERCONFIRM_ERR   | 775   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_USERABORT_ERR   | 776   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_NORESPONSE_ERR  | 777   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_TXCHAR_ERR  | 778   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS485DIAG_LOOPBACK_TO_ERR<br><br>Some of the pins in one or more of the RJ45 jacks are bent and touching each other. Inspect with a flashlight, and carefully separate the pins with tiny screwdriver or blade. Recommend that this PM5 not be used for racing!<br><br>UNSURE if this error message is even active. | 779   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS4852DIAG_LOOPBACK_DATA_ERR  | 780   |             |
| TKDIAG_RS4852DIAG_NOCABLECONNECT_ERR   | 781   |             |
| TKDIAG_SPIDFLASHDIAG_ERASE_ERR   | 785   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_SPIDFLASHDIAG_WRITE_ERR   | 786   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_SPIDFLASHDIAG_READ_ERR  | 787   | PM5 only    |
| TKDIAG_SPIDFLASHDIAG_READVERIFY_ERR  | 788   | PM5 only    |

| Internal Name                       | Value | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| TKDIAG_SPIBFLASHDIAG_ERASE_ERR      | 790   | PM5 only     |
| TKDIAG_SPIBFLASHDIAG_WRITE_ERR      | 791   | PM5 only     |
| TKDIAG_SPIBFLASHDIAG_READ_ERR       | 792   | PM5 only     |
| TKDIAG_SPIBFLASHDIAG_READVERIFY_ERR | 793   | PM5 only     |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_MODELCSELECT_ERR    | 800   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_MODELDSELECT_ERR    | 801   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_PULSEEMULATE_ERR    | 802   | PM4/PM5 only |
| TKEXP_RS232_INVALID_ERR             | 1000  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_CF_NOTPRESENT_ERR             | 1001  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_CF_CIRQINVALID_ERR            | 1002  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_CF_CARDNOTREADY_ERR           | 1003  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_CF_MEMTEST_ERR                | 1004  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_CF_INVALIDSTATE_ERR           | 1005  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_CF_RFVENDORSTRING_ERR         | 1006  | PM3 only     |
| TKEXP_INVALIDLEDMODE_ERR            | 1007  | PM3 only     |

| Internal Name                | Value | Description  |
|------------------------------|-------|--|
| TKEXP_INVALIDLEDCOLOR_ERR    | 1008  | PM3 only   |
| TKSPIFLASH_INVALID_ID_ERR    | 1820  | PM5 only   |
| TKSPIFLASH_PAGE_BOUNDARY_ERR | 1821  | PM5 only   |
| TKSPIFLASH_ERASE_MODE_ERR    | 1822  | PM5 only   |
| TKSPIFLASH_WRITEVERIFY_ERR   | 1823  | PM5 only   |
| TKFILE_FILESYSTEM_ERR        | 1840  | PM5 only   |
| TKFILE_CREATE_SUBDIR_ERR     | 1841  | PM5 only<br><br>Cannot create folders on the USB Flash drive. Try another USB Stick. See if the drive is 'write protected' by using it in a PC and checking properties (mac: info) |
| TKFILE_FILE_OPEN_ERR         | 1842  | PM5 only   |
| TKFILE_FILE_SEEK_ERR         | 1843  | PM5 only   |
| TKFILE_GET_CURR_DIR_ERR      | 1844  | PM5 only   |
| TKFILE_GET_FREE_ERR          | 1845  | PM5 only   |
| TKFILE_CHANGE_DIR_ERR        | 1846  | PM5 only   |

| Internal Name  | Value | Description |
|--|-------|-------------|
| <i>Proposed Error Text:"Change Folder. ").</i>   |       |             |
| TKFILE_WRITEFILE_ERR<br><br>See below; or the USB flash drive could be 'write protected'.<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text:"File Write Error. Is Flash Drive write protected?").</i>  | 1847  | PM5 only    |
| TKFILE_READFILE_ERR<br><br>PM5 is trying to access a file on the USB flash drive and for some reason cannot read it. Could be bad flash drive; bad connection; low batteries; or any number of things. Try another stick; fresh batteries; reset the monitor; or update firmware. Or there could be a hardware problem.<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text:"File Read Error.").</i>   | 1848  | PM5 only    |
| TKFILE_DELETE_ERR<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text:"File Delete error.").</i>   | 1849  | PM5 only    |
| TKFILE_OPEN_DIR_ERR<br><br>Could occur if the files or folders on the USB Flash Drive are corrupted.<br><br>Scott has seen this <u>once</u> when the Concept2/Logbook folder was converted to a file (so the Logbook entry is now a 'file' instead of the expected 'folder'). In this case, send a zip file with the contents of the /Concept2 folder to scott@concept2.com along with the firmware version in use. Update the firmware; delete the /Concept2/Logbook file and insert into the PM5 and it will create new Logbook files. Yes, the data is probably gone...<br><br><i>Proposed Error Text:"Error opening folder.").</i> | 1850  | PM5 only    |

| Internal Name  | Value | Description |
|--|-------|-------------|
| TKFILE_FILESYSTEM_SEARCH_ERR   | 1851  | PM5 only    |
| TKFILE_FILE_CLOSE_ERR  | 1852  | PM5 only    |
| TKFILE_FILE_TOOSMALL_ERR   | 1853  | PM5 only    |
| TKFILE_DEVICE_WRITEPROTECTED_ERR   | 1854  | PM5 only    |
| TKSPILOG_TBL_SEARCH_INVALID_ERR  | 1880  | PM5 only    |
| TKSPILOG_WDACCTBLREC_INVALID_ERR   | 1881  | PM5 only    |
| Something is messed up in the internal "memory", so you can try the C2 Utility to 'transfer memory to logbook' and it may offer to repair it. If this does not work and solve the problem, advise Factory Reset. |       |             |
| TKSPILOG_WDACCTBLREC_CRC_ERR   | 1882  | PM5 only    |
| TKSPILOG_NOTREADY_ERR  | 1883  | PM5 only    |
| TKSPILOG_LOGSTROKEHDR_INVALID_ERR  | 1884  | PM5 only    |
| TKSPILOG_LOGACCTBL_INVALID_ERR   | 1885  | PM5 only    |
| TKSPILOG_LOGDATASTORAGE_FULL_ERR   | 1886  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_TBL_SEARCH_INVALID_ERR  | 1900  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_WDACCTBLREC_INVALID_ERR   | 1901  | PM5 only    |

| Internal Name   | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| TKMSDLOG_WDACCTBLREC_CRC_ERR  | 1902  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_DEVICE_NOTREADY_ERR  | 1903  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_VIRTUALADDR_ERR  | 1904  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_LOGSTROKEHDR_INVALID_ERR   | 1905  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_LOGACCTBL_INVALID_ERR  | 1906  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_DEVICELOGHDR_INVALID_ERR<br><br>It means that the Concept2\Logbook\DeviceLogInfo.bin file header structure is invalid. You should just be able to delete that single file (using a PC), and it should be replaced by the default values (which is fine) and no other log files should be affected. | 1907  | PM5 only    |
| TKMSDLOG_LOGACCTBL_RECORDNUM_ERR  | 1908  |             |
| APFILE_FWUPDATE_ABORTED_ERR<br><br>Firmware update failed to copy files from USB Stick to the internal memory. Try again, or use USB Cable to update the monitor.   | 1964  | PM5 only    |
| APFILE_FILEBACKUP_INVALIDID_ERR   | 1965  |             |
| APFILE_FILEIMAGE_INVALID_ERR  | 1966  |             |
| APFILE_FAVORITES_INVALID_ERR  | 1967  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_INTBUNDLE_IMAGECNT_ERR   | 1980  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_FONT_PROGRAMMING_ERR   | 1981  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_LOADER_PROGRAMMING_ERR   | 1982  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_LDRUPD_PROGRAMMING_ERR   | 1983  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_SCREEN_PROGRAMMING_ERR   | 1984  |             |

| Internal Name                          | Value | Description |
|--|-------|-------------|
| APFWUPDATE_APPINT_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1985  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_APPEXT_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1986  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_BUNDLE_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1987  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_APPANT_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1989  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_APPBLE_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1990  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_INTBUNDLE_INVALID_ERR       | 1991  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_UPDATEINFO_INVALID_ERR      | 1992  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_UPDATEINFOAPP_INVALID_ERR   | 1993  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_APPNRF_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1994  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_SOFTDEVNRF_PROGRAMMING_ERR  | 1995  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_LDRNRF_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1996  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_LUPNRF_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1997  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_LDRSFE_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1998  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_LUPSFE_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 1999  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_APPSFE_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 2000  |             |
| APFWUPDATE_DFDATA_PROGRAMMING_ERR      | 2001  |             |
| TKDEBUG_INIT_ERR                       | 2020  |             |
| TKDIAGLOG_VIRTUALADDR_ERR              | 2100  |             |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_ADCRESULT_NOTREADY_ERR | 2500  |             |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHDETECT_ERR         | 2501  |             |
| TKDIAG_TACHDIAG_TACHTEST_ERR           | 2502  |             |
| IOADCONV_BG_TIMEOUT_ERR                | 810   |             |
| IOADCONV_RESET_TIMEOUT_ERR             | 811   |             |
| IOADCONV_INVALID_CHAN_ERR              | 812   |             |

| Internal Name                  | Value | Description |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| IOADCONV_NOT_RDY_ERR           | 813   |             |
| IOADCONV_INVALID_REF_ERR       | 814   |             |
| IOADCONV_INIT_ADC_ERR          | 815   |             |
| IODMA_INVALID_MEM_CHAN_ERR     | 820   |             |
| IODMA_INVALID_IO_RQST_CHAN_ERR | 821   |             |
| IODMA_INIT_DMA_ERR             | 822   |             |
| IODMA_QUEUE_FULL_ERR           | 823   |             |
| IODMA_INVALID_DMA_TYPE         | 824   |             |
| IODMA_DISABLE_TIMEOUT_ERR      | 825   |             |
| IOHDW_MEM_INVALID_CS_ERR       | 830   |             |
| IOHDW_INVALID_DMACLK_ERR       | 831   |             |
| IOHDW_INVALID_SYSCLK_ERR       | 832   |             |
| IOHDW_INVALID_PWRMODE_ERR      | 833   |             |
| IOHDW MCUCLK_STARTUP_ERR       | 834   |             |
| IOHDW_BKUP_REG_ON_ERR          | 835   |             |

| Internal Name                 | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| IOI2C_NOACK_ERR               | 840   |             |
| IOI2C_INIT_WDR_TIMOUT_ERR     | 841   |             |
| IOI2C_INIT_XMIT_TIMOUT_ERR    | 842   |             |
| IOI2C_SEND_XMIT_TIMOUT_ERR    | 843   |             |
| IOI2C_GET_RECV_TIMOUT_ERR     | 844   |             |
| IOI2C_STOP_TIMEOUT_ERR        | 845   |             |
| IOI2C_WDR_TIMEOUT_ERR         | 846   |             |
| IOI2C_INVALID_BAUD            | 847   |             |
| IOI2C_INVALID_CHANNEL_ERR     | 848   |             |
| IOI2C_BUSY_ERR                | 849   |             |
| IOLCD_DISPINIT_ERR            | 860   |             |
| IOLCD_INVALIDPARAM_ERR        | 861   |             |
| IOLCD_WRITE_SPI_TIMEOUT_ERR   | 862   |             |
| IOLCD_INVALID_ID_ERR          | 863   |             |
| IOMEM_FLASH_ERASE_TIMEOUT_ERR | 870   |             |

| Internal Name                   | Value | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| IOMEM_FLASH_WRITE_TIMEOUT_ERR   | 871   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_WRITE_TIME_ERR        | 880   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_CRC_ERR               | 881   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_OSC_TIMEOUT_ERR       | 882   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_INIT_ERR              | 883   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_INIT_TIME_ERR         | 884   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_INIT_DATE_ERR         | 885   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_RTCSTOPPED_ERR        | 886   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_LSIOSC_TIMEOUT_ERR    | 887   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_HSEOSC_ERR            | 888   |             |
| IORTCLOCK_RTCUPDATE_TIMEOUT_ERR | 889   |             |
| IOSCI_INVALID_PORT_ERR          | 890   |             |
| IOSCI_INVALID_BAUD_ERR          | 891   |             |
| IOSCI_INVALID_CNT_ERR           | 892   |             |
| IOSCI_INIT_PORT_ERR             | 893   |             |
| IOSCI_TXOVERRUN_ERR             | 894   |             |
| IOSCI_RXOVERRUN_ERR             | 895   |             |

| Internal Name                 | Value | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| IOSCI_RXFRAME_ERR             | 896   |             |
| IOSCI_RXPARITY_ERR            | 897   |             |
| IOSCI_RXBREAK_ERR             | 898   |             |
| IOSCI_PDC_OVERRUN_ERR         | 899   |             |
| IOSCI_INVALID_MODE_ERR        | 900   |             |
| IOTIMER_INVALID_TIMERID_ERR   | 910   |             |
| IOTIMER_INVALID_TIMERRATE_ERR | 911   |             |
| IOUSER_SEMAPHORE_PEND_ERR     | 920   |             |
| IOUSER_SEMAPHORE_POST_ERR     | 921   |             |
| IOUSB_RST_TIMOUT_ERR          | 930   |             |
| IOUSB_CFG_TIMOUT_ERR          | 931   |             |
| IOUSB_CFG_ENDPT_ERR           | 932   |             |
| IOUSB_SETUP_ERR               | 933   |             |
| IOUSB_FIFO_RD_ERR             | 934   |             |
| IOUSB_NULL_PTR_ERR            | 935   |             |

| Internal Name                | Value | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| IOUSB_BUS_INIT_ERR           | 936   |             |
| IOUSB_TX_BUFFER_ERR          | 937   |             |
| IOUSB_EP_BUSY_ERR            | 938   |             |
| IOUSB_EP_INVALID_ERR         | 939   |             |
| IOUSB_WAKEUP_DISABLE_ERR     | 940   |             |
| IOUSB_BAD_FRAMENUM_ERR       | 941   |             |
| IOUSB_CFG_DEV_ERR            | 942   |             |
| IOUSB_BAD_IFCNUM_ERR         | 943   |             |
| IODIG_INVALID_IN_ERR         | 950   |             |
| IOSPI_WRITE_TIMEOUT_ERR      | 960   |             |
| IOSPI_WRITE_FULL_TIMEOUT_ERR | 961   |             |
| IOSPI_INVALID_CHANNEL_ERR    | 962   |             |
| IONORFLASH_INIT_ERR          | 970   |             |
| IONORFLASH_WRITE_ERR         | 971   |             |
| IONORFLASH_ERASE_ERR         | 972   |             |

| Internal Name                           | Value | Description  |
|---|-------|--|
| IONORFLASH_QUERY_ERR                    | 973   |  |
| APSMGEN_BUNDLE_STRUCT_INVALID           | 2040  | PM5 BikeErg only   |
| APSMGEN_SFE_DETECT_ERR                  | 2041  | PM5 BikeErg only   |
| APSMGEN_INIT_ERR                        | 2042  | PM5 BikeErg only   |
| TKDIAGLOG_VIRTUALADDR_ERR               | 2100  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_TBL_SEARCH_INVALID_ERR        | 2101  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_LOGACCTBL_INVALID_ERR         | 2102  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_LOGSTORAGE_FULL_ERR           | 2103  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_WDACCTBLREC_INVALID_ERR       | 2104  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_WDACCTBLREC_CRC_ERR           | 2105  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_INVALID_LOGACCESSUBLINPTR_ERR | 2106  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_INVALIDLOGSIZE_ERR            | 2107  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_LOGENTRYVALIDATE_ERR          | 2108  |  |
| TKDIAGLOG_INSUFFMEMORY_ERR              | 2109  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_NOT_FOUND_ERR                | 2140  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_PEER_LIST_FULL_ERR           | 2141  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_INVALID_DEVINDEX_ERR         | 2142  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_BOND_DATA_READ_ERR           | 2143  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_BOND_MODE_INVALID_ERR        | 2144  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_CLEAR_BOND_TYPE_INVALID_ERR  | 2145  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_WRITE_BOND_DATA_FULL_ERR     | 2146  |  |
| TKNRF422DM_CLEAR_BOND_DATA_ERR          | 2147  |  |
| TKANTBLE_NOT_FOUND_ERR                  | 2200  | PM5v2 only:  |
| TKNRF52_ANT_INIT_ERR                    | 2220  | PM5v2 only : firmware UPDATING ERROR:<br>After updating some monitors today (and also changing batteries), I found a few monitors that every |

| Internal Name                           | Value | Description  |
|---|-------|--|
|   |       | time they turned on they would for a few moments go into the 'flash loader mode' and then reboot to a 2220 error.<br><br>Solution: Take batteries out for 1 minute. Put them back in. It will finish a previously unfinished firmware update process and then the problem will go away. Takes another 3-4 minutes to finish. |
| TKNRF52_INVALID_CMD_ERR                 | 2221  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_NOT_FOUND_ERR                   | 2222  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_RSP_TIMEOUT_ERR                 | 2223  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_INIT_ERR                        | 2224  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_RADIO_BASE_ERR                  | 2225  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_RADIO_SDM_ERR                   | 2226  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_RADIO_SOC_ERR                   | 2227  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_RADIO_STK_ERR                   | 2228  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_RADIO_ANT_ERR                   | 2229  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_LDR_VER_ERR                     | 2230  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_APP_VER_ERR                     | 2231  | PM5v2 only   |
| TKNRF52_NO_CONNECT_ERR                  | 2232  | PM5v2 only   |
| APDIAGLOG_LOGRECORD_PENDING_OVERRUN_ERR | 2600  |  |
| APDIAGLOG_INVALID_LOGRECORDTYPE_ERR     | 2601  |  |
| APDIAGLOG_INVALID_LOGEVENT_ERR          | 2602  |  |
|   |       |  |

| Internal Name                                     | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <b>* Errors returned by Radios in PM5v1*</b>      |       |             |
| NRF_ERROR_SVC_HANDLER_MISSING                     | 10001 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOFTDEVICE_NOT_ENABLED                  | 10002 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INTERNAL                                | 10003 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_NO_MEM                                  | 10004 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_NOT_FOUND                               | 10005 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED                           | 10006 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_PARAM                           | 10007 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_STATE                           | 10008 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_LENGTH                          | 10009 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_FLAGS                           | 10010 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_DATA                            | 10011 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_DATA_SIZE                               | 10012 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_TIMEOUT                                 | 10013 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_NULL                                    | 10014 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_FORBIDDEN                               | 10015 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_ADDR                            | 10016 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_BUSY                                    | 10017 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SDM_LFCLK_SOURCE_UNKNOWN                | 14096 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SDM_INCORRECT_INTERRUPT_CONFIGURATION   | 14097 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SDM_INCORRECT_CLENRO                    | 14098 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_MUTEX_ALREADY_TAKEN                 | 18192 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_NVIC_INTERRUPT_NOT_AVAILABLE        | 18193 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_NVIC_INTERRUPT_PRIORITY_NOT_ALLOWED | 18194 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_NVIC_SHOULD_NOT_RETURN              | 18195 | nRF422 only |

| Internal Name                             | Value | Description |
|---|-------|-------------|
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_POWER_MODE_UNKNOWN          | 18196 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_POWER_POF_THRESHOLD_UNKNOWN | 18197 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_POWER_OFF_SHOULD_NOT_RETURN | 18198 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC RAND NOT ENOUGH VALUES      | 18199 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_PPI_INVALID_CHANNEL         | 18200 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_ERROR_SOC_PPI_INVALID_GROUP           | 18201 | nRF422 only |
| BLE_ERROR_INVALID_CONN_HANDLE             | 22289 | nRF422 only |
| BLE_ERROR_INVALID_ATTR_HANDLE             | 22290 | nRF422 only |
| BLE_ERROR_NO_TX_BUFFERS                   | 22291 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_L2CAP_ERR_BASE                        | 22544 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_GAP_ERR_BASE                          | 22800 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_GATTC_ERR_BASE                        | 23056 | nRF422 only |
| NRF_GATTS_ERR_BASE                        | 23312 | nRF422 only |

**\* Errors returned by Radio in PM5v2\***

|                                     |       |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| APRFANT_INVALID_DISCOVER_DEVICE_ERR | 10050 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_TX_POWER_ERR                | 10051 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_HRM_DISCONNECT_ERR          | 10052 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_FEC_DISCONNECT_ERR          | 10053 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_C2RACE_DISCONNECT_ERR       | 10054 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_FE_DISCONNECT_ERR           | 10055 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_CONNECT_PARAM_ERR           | 10056 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_INVALID_DEVICETYPE_ERR      | 10057 | PM5v2 only |
| APRFANT_INVALID_CONNECT_DEVICE_ERR  | 10058 | PM5v2 only |

| Internal Name                    | Value | Description |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| APRFBLE_NOT_FOUND_ERR            | 10075 | PM5v2 only  |
| APRFBLE_LIST_FULL_ERR            | 10076 | PM5v2 only  |
| APRFBLE_INVALID_PARAM_ERR        | 10077 | PM5v2 only  |
| APRFBLE_TX_POWER_ERR             | 10078 | PM5v2 only  |
| APRFBLE_HRM_DISCONNECT_ERR       | 10079 | PM5v2 only  |
| APUTIL_INVALID_IMAGETYPE_ERR     | 10100 | PM5v2 only  |
| APHEADER_INVALIDLDRHDR_ERR       | 10127 | PM5v2 only  |
| APHEADER_INVALIDAPPHDR_ERR       | 10128 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_CMD_ERR          | 10525 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_CMD_ADDR_ERR     | 10526 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_INTF_ERR         | 10527 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDPR_INVALID_DEVTYPE_ERR      | 10528 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKFRAME_CSAFE_FRAME_TOO_LONG_ERR | 10550 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKFRAME_NOT_FOUND_ERR            | 10551 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSCI_INVALID_PORT_ERR           | 10600 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSCI_TX_SEND_ERR                | 10601 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSCI_RX_TIMEOUT_ERR             | 10602 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDSET_UNKNOWN_CMD_ERR         | 10650 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDSET_NULL_ERR                | 10651 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKCMDSET_INVALID_CMD_PARAM_ERR   | 10652 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSLIP_INVALID_PORT_ERR          | 10700 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSLIP_NOT_FOUND_ERR             | 10701 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSLIP_INVALID_ADDR_ERR          | 10702 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKHCI_INVALID_ADDR_ERR           | 10725 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKHCI_NOT_FOUND_ERR              | 10726 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKERR_ECODE_DISCARDED_ERR        | 10775 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_INVALID_DEVTYPE_ERR         | 10800 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_UNSUPPORTED_DEVTYPE_ERR     | 10801 | PM5v2 only  |

| Internal Name                           | Value | Description   |
|---|-------|---|
| TKRF_INVALID_SCANMODE_ERR               | 10802 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_INVALID_DISCOVER_DEVICE_ERR        | 10803 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_MSG_OVERRUN_ERR                    | 10804 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_FRAME_OVERRUN_ERR                  | 10805 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_TX_POWER_ERR                       | 10806 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_INVALID_ADVERTISINGMODE_ERR        | 10807 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_NULL_CMDDATA_ERR                   | 10808 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRF_NODATA_AVAIL_ERR                   | 10809 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFANT_FEC_INVALID_PAGE_ERR            | 10850 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEC_HRM_NOT_FOUND_ERR              | 10860 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_ADV_LEN_ERR                | 10870 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_INVALID_CNT_ERR            | 10871 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_RX_OVERRUN_ERR             | 10872 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_TX_OVERRUN_ERR             | 10873 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_INVALID_STATE_ERR          | 10874 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_INVALID_CHARACTERISTIC_ERR | 10875 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_ROWINGDATA_SIZE_ERR        | 10876 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFBLEP_ROW_ROWDATA_TX_OVERRUN_ERR     | 10877 | PM5v2 only<br><br>This error is reported only if an Ergdata connection is active. Can occur if the BLE is being compromised by other Wi-Fi interference or the mobile device is going out-of-range. |
| TKDFU_DATA_SIZE_ERR                     | 10890 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKDFU_NOT_SUPPORTED_ERR                 | 10891 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKDFU_INVALID_STATE_ERR                 | 10892 | PM5v2 only  |

| Internal Name                      | Value | Description |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| TKDFU_INVALID_IMAGE_HDR_ERR        | 10893 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKDFU_NULL_ERR                     | 10894 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKDFU_INVALID_APP_HDR_ERR          | 10895 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKDFU_INVALID_IMAGE_TYPE_ERR       | 10896 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKDFU_INVALID_IMAGE_INFO_ERR       | 10897 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKRFANT_FE_INVALID_PAGE_ERR        | 10900 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKMEM_INVALID_START_ADDR_ERR       | 10925 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKSTRUCT_MULTI_STRUCT_ERR          | 10950 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRF_NOT_FOUND_ERR                | 10960 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRF_PEER_LIST_FULL_ERR           | 10961 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRF_INVALID_DEVINDEX_ERR         | 10962 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRFP_BOND_DATA_READ_ERR          | 10970 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRFP_BOND_MODE_INVALID_ERR       | 10971 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRFP_CLEAR_BOND_TYPE_INVALID_ERR | 10972 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRFP_WRITE_BOND_DATA_FULL_ERR    | 10973 | PM5v2 only  |
| TKNRFP_CLEAR_BOND_DATA_ERR         | 10974 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_INVALID_PORT_ERR             | 11575 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_INVALID_BAUD_ERR             | 11576 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_INVALID_CNT_ERR              | 11577 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_INIT_PORT_ERR                | 11578 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_TXOVERRUN_ERR                | 11579 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_RXOVERRUN_ERR                | 11580 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_RXFRAME_ERR                  | 11581 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_RXPARITY_ERR                 | 11582 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_RXBREAK_ERR                  | 11583 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_PDC_OVERRUN_ERR              | 11584 | PM5v2 only  |
| IOSCI_INVALID_MODE_ERR             | 11585 | PM5v2 only  |
| IODIG_INVALID_IN_ERR               | 11625 | PM5v2 only  |

| Internal Name   | Value    | Description  |
|---|----------|--|
| IOTIMER_INVALID_TIMERID_ERR   | 11650    | PM5v2 only   |
| IOFLASH_ERASE_ERR   | 11700    | PM5v2 only   |
| These errors are related to the radio 3rd party softdevice stack and are unlikely to occur. | >= 12000 | PM5v2 only   |
| NRF_ERROR_SVC_HANDLER_MISSING   | 12001    | SVC handler is missing   |
| NRF_ERROR_SOFTDEVICE_NOT_ENABLED  | 12002    | PM5v2 only<br><br>3rd party radio stack cannot be enabled. Possible oscillator problem |
| NRF_ERROR_INTERNAL  | 12003    | Internal Error   |
| NRF_ERROR_NO_MEM  | 12004    | No Memory for operation  |
| NRF_ERROR_NOT_FOUND   | 12005    | Not found  |
| NRF_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED   | 12006    | Not supported  |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_PARAM   | 12007    | Invalid Parameter  |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_STATE   | 12008    | Invalid state  |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_LENGTH  | 12009    | Invalid Length   |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_FLAGS   | 12010    | Invalid Flags  |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_DATA  | 12011    | Invalid Data   |
| NRF_ERROR_DATA_SIZE   | 12012    | Invalid Data size  |
| NRF_ERROR_TIMEOUT   | 12013    | Operation timed out  |
| NRF_ERROR_NULL  | 12014    | Null Pointer   |
| NRF_ERROR_FORBIDDEN   | 12015    | Forbidden Operation  |
| NRF_ERROR_INVALID_ADDR  | 12016    | Bad Memory Address   |
| NRF_ERROR_BUSY  | 12017    | Busy   |
| NRF_ERROR_CONN_COUNT  | 12018    | Maximum connection count   |

| Internal Name       | Value | Description                        |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
|                     |       | exceeded                           |
| NRF_ERROR_RESOURCES | 12019 | Not enough resources for operation |
|                     |       |                                    |
|                     |       |                                    |
|                     |       |                                    |

## Appendix E

### PM State Transitions

For any fixed duration workout or JustRow (no defined end) that is terminated prior to reaching its defined end:

WaitToBegin->WorkoutRow->Terminate (user or command)->Rearm->WaitToBegin

For any fixed duration workout (defined end) that reaches its defined end:

WaitToBegin->WorkoutRow->WorkoutEnd->WorkoutLogged->[Menu button]->WorkoutRearm->WaitToBegin

WaitToBegin->WorkoutRow->WorkoutEnd->WorkoutLogged->[Terminate command]->WaitToBegin

For a fixed distance or fixed calorie interval workout (no defined end) when terminated:

WaitToBegin->IntervalWorkDistance->IntervalWorkDistanceToRest (may not see this state)->IntervalRest->IntervalRestEndToWorkDistance (may not see this state)->IntervalWorkDistance->IntervalWorkDistanceToRest (may not see this state)->IntervalRest->Terminate->Rearm->WaitToBegin

For a fixed time interval workout (no defined end) when terminated:

WaitToBegin->IntervalWorkTime->IntervalWorkTimeToRest (may not see this state)->IntervalRest->IntervalRestEndToWorkTime (may not see this state)->IntervalWorkTime->IntervalWorkTimeToRest (may not see this state)->IntervalRest->Terminate->Rearm->WaitToBegin

For a variable interval workout, with distance and time intervals (defined end), that reaches its defined end:

WaitToBegin->IntervalWorkDistance->IntervalWorkDistanceToRest (may not see this state)->IntervalRest->IntervalRestEndToWorkTime (may not see this state)->IntervalWorkTime->IntervalWorkTimeToRest (may not see this state)->IntervalRest->WorkoutEnd>WorkoutLogged->[Menu button]->WorkoutRearm->WaitToBegin